

RANCH HAND ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEETING

Department of Health and Human Services

October 19-20, 2000

Day One

Conference Center

Hilton Palacio del Rio

San Antonio, Texas

ATTENDANCE

Committee:

Robert W. Harrison, M.D., University of Rochester, **Chairman**

Michael A. Stoto, Ph.D., George Washington University

Michael Gough, M.D.

Robert C. Stills, Ph.D., NIEHS

Paul R. Camacho, Ph.D., University of Massachusetts-Boston

Steve Selvin, Ph.D., University of California-Berkeley

Ronald F. Coene, P.E., Deputy Director, NCTR,

Exec Sec of the Committee

Barbara Jewell, NCTR, **staff**

Air Force:

COL Harry E. Marden, M.D., Brooks Air Force Base

LTC Karen A. Fox, M.D., Brooks Air Force Base

LTC Bruce Burnham, Chief of Population Research

Dr. Joel Michalek, Principal Investigator

Attendees:

Debbie del Junco, UTSPH/Houston

Angela Garzon, UTSPH/Houston

Dr. Judson Miner, Program Management Support

Manuel A. Blanca, Program Management Support

Meghan Yeager, SAIC

William Grubbs, SAIC

MAJ Jack Spey (Ret.) Ranch Hands Vietnam Association

C O N T E N T S

Ranch Hand Study Overview Dr. Michalek	11
Contracting/Program Management overview Dr. Miner	141
Review of Minutes	154
Action Items	158
Institute of Medicine and Environmental Protection Agency reports	205
NIH/NIEHS interface - RFP process	258
Discussion of Mechanisms for Additional/New Research	249
Review Proposals for Research	439

1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 [8:11 a.m.]

3 DR. HARRISON: Good morning. I'm Bob
4 Harrison, chairing this session. We are missing one
5 committee member, Mike Stoto, who like Elvis, we know is
6 somewhere in the building -- he's been sighted.

7 (Laughter)

8 -- and we assume that he's somewhere down in
9 the basement or subbasement, wandering around wondering
10 where the conference rooms are. And he'll eventually ask
11 someone and show up.

12 In the meantime, though, I thought we'd get
13 started, and first of all I'd like to say how happy I am
14 to still be a participant with the Air Force in this,
15 what I think is one of the more interesting health
16 studies that I'm aware of -- but then I'm relatively
17 unaware of most things.

18 At the beginning, because we have a few new
19 players I think on both sides, maybe we could start off
20 by just a two sentence statement about ourselves; and
21 just go around the entire table, include everyone unless
22 you deliberately wish to remain obscure.

1 I'm Robert Harrison, I'm Professor of Medicine
2 at the University of Rochester in Rochester, New York.
3 My scientific interest is in the mechanisms of action of
4 steroid hormones, but I do a significant amount of
5 clinical care and clinical research.

6 We'll just go around this way.

7 DR. GOUGH: Okay, I'm Mike --

8 [Dr. Stoto arrives.]

9 DR. STOTO: I got carried away on the
10 Riverwalk this morning.

11 DR. GOUGH: I'm Michael Gough. First of all,
12 I want to say I was here for five years and when I was
13 here before, we brought Bob Harrison on to straighten us
14 out about the relationship between dioxin and diabetes,
15 and I read in the minutes from the last meeting you
16 hadn't done that yet.

17 (Laughter)

18 What's going on?

19 DR. HARRISON: It just shows, you can fool
20 some of the people some of the time --

21 (Laughter)

22 DR. GOUGH: Anyway, I'm a semiretired

1 consultant and I've been involved with Agent Orange since
2 1980.

3 DR. SILLS: My name is Robert Sills. I'm a
4 pathologist with the National Institute of Environmental
5 Health Sciences. My research is in carcinogenesis and
6 toxicology studies with the National Toxicology program.

7 DR. CAMACHO: My name is Paul Camacho, and I'm
8 with the William Joiner Center at the University of
9 Massachusetts. I'm a sociologist, I'm into surveys and a
10 lot of MIS and IS. I'm trying to do decision-making
11 systems, computer systems.

12 LTC BURNHAM: I'm Bruce Burnham, a
13 veterinarian with a Master's in Public Health, and I'm
14 the military face on the scientific side. Generally we
15 rotate through every three years, and I've been here for
16 a year now.

17 LTC FOX: I'm Dr. Karen Fox, I'm with the Air
18 Force, and I'm an occupational medicine physician. And
19 I'm getting involved. I don't know if I'm representing
20 Colonel Marden or not, because I expected him to be here,
21 but I may be doing that. I work for him.

22 DR. MICHALEK: I'm Joel Michalek, Principal

1 Investigator of the study. I have a doctorate in
2 mathematical statistics. I've been with the study since
3 the beginning, 1976.

4 DR. MINER: I'm Jay Miner, former principal
5 investigator, been with the study since 1985; after I
6 retired from active duty I came back to the program
7 management side of the house, and I'm a contractor now
8 doing acquisition support, making sure that all the
9 science that Dr. Michalek wants gets on contract and gets
10 done.

11 DR. SELVIN: I'm Steve Selvin, from the
12 University of California at Berkeley. I'm a
13 biostatistician-epidemiologist, and I've been on the
14 project about 15 minutes.

15 (Laughter)

16 DR. STOTO: I've been here less than that this
17 morning; but I'm Mike Stoto from George Washington
18 University. I'm an epidemiologist and biostatistician as
19 well. Before I had that job I worked at the University
20 of Medicine and did a lot of the Agent Orange work there,
21 too. So I'm involved with the study from that
22 perspective.

1 MS. JEWELL: Barbara Jewell with FDA, and I
2 work with the advisory committee, with Ron.

3 MR. COENE: I'm Ron Coene, and I'm the Deputy
4 Director for the National Center for Toxicological
5 Research of the Food and Drug Administration. And I
6 serve as the Executive Secretary to this committee. For
7 a couple of you who are new, back in '79 the Department
8 was named to oversight this committee, oversight this
9 study, and they passed the baton around the various
10 components of the Department of Health and Human Services
11 to support this function.

12 So that people wonder why it's I the Food and
13 Drug Administration; well, ten years ago, eleven years
14 ago -- eleven years ago I had a director who was on the
15 sixth floor of the HHS building who said "Sure, we'll do
16 it." And that's how it ended up at the National Center
17 for Toxicological Research. So we've been at it since
18 '89.

19 DR. HARRISON: How about going back down the
20 wall this way, then?

21 MAJ SPEY: My name is Jack Spey, I'm a retired
22 Major, President of the Ranch Hand Vietnam Association.

1 I served over there for three and a half years and I've
2 worked real closely with the members of the Air Force
3 Health Study.

4 MS. YEAGER: I'm Meghan Yeager, from SAIC.

5 DR. GRUBBS: Bill Grubbs, SAIC. I've been
6 supporting Dr. Michalek and the Ranch Hand Program since
7 1985.

8 DR. JACKSON: I'm Billy Jackson, a
9 statistician who works for Dr. Michalek.

10 MR. BLANCAS: And I'm Manny Blancas, I'm a
11 contractor working alongside Dr. Miner on the program
12 management side of the house.

13 MR. COENE: All right. We're here, we'll be
14 passing around, if you haven't already done so, a sign-in
15 sheet so we duly record all of you here, as it is a
16 public, open meeting. We don't, other than Jack --
17 you're the only public we have, again.

18 You should know you have a whole hour on the
19 agenda tomorrow.

20 (Laughter)

21 DR. HARRISON: Well, at any rate, we're glad
22 to have you.

1 MR. COENE: Thank you for showing interest and
2 being here.

3 DR. HARRISON: Okay. So we're complete, we're
4 ready?

5 Joel, it's in your hands.

6 **Overview of the Air Force Health Study**

7 [Slide]

8 DR. MICHALEK: Good morning, members of the
9 committee, and friends. I'm Joel Michalek, and this is
10 an overview of the Ranch Hands study. I estimate this
11 will take approximately 45 minutes to an hour; and I'm
12 expecting that people will interrupt me and ask
13 questions, because that's the best way to present this
14 material.

15 Can everyone hear me okay?

16 MR. COENE: You're fine, Joel.

17 DR. MICHALEK: I need to stop right here and
18 talk about the opening slide a little bit. You probably
19 ought to know this; the official name of the study and
20 the protocol is The Air Force Health Study. However, it
21 has another name which everyone knows, the Ranch Hands
22 call it the Ranch Hand study; it's also called in the

1 federal budget, the line item for this study in the
2 federal budget is *Ranch Hand II Epidemiology Study*. So
3 there are a number of names associated with what we do
4 here.

5 And the work, by the way, there's a whole raft
6 of people here that are supporting everything you see;
7 they're all back at the base. Some of them are here
8 today. We have really two parts to the organization
9 that make this study work. We have the program managers
10 that keep us funded and keep us legal to all of the just
11 raft of papers associated with contracts and purchase
12 orders and whatever else goes along with committing
13 federal funds, and then there's the group that actually
14 conducts the study; that's where I work. This is
15 represented on the last two lines.

16 And by the way, I have handouts.

17 [Passing documents out] Every slide that I'm
18 going to show is on those sheets.

19 And what we'd like to do when this is over is
20 to put all these slides on our web page so you can get to
21 them back home anytime you want to.

22 Here comes Colonel Marden, another

1 investigator in the study.

2 What I have to do is two things: First, you
3 have to know that what I'm trying to do here is get you
4 to put your arms around the whole thing; and then later
5 today and tomorrow we'll get into some topics in much
6 greater detail. So we're going to be touching on things
7 here very lightly just so you will see everything. And
8 in so doing, I have to cover some things very lightly;
9 but I'm sure you'll have questions, so you're free, of
10 course, to stop me anytime, to make a note and get me
11 later or send me an e-mail after this is all over with,
12 or whatever you want to do, and we can operate that way.

13

14 [Slide]

15 So why are we here? We sprayed approximately
16 19 million gallons of herbicide in Vietnam between 1961
17 and 1971. That led to concern by veterans subsequent to
18 the war; I think the key date was sometime in 1975, a
19 claims clerk at the VA Hospital in Chicago called the
20 newspapers to report her concern that she was seeing
21 excess symptoms in Vietnam veterans.

22 That led to a lot of things, as you recall

1 from those years; it led to in particular congressional
2 hearings. A key hearing in 1980, attended by the Deputy
3 Surgeon General of the Air Force, statements were made by
4 him to be responsive and committal of Air Force resources
5 to study the issue in the men that sprayed this material
6 in Vietnam, the Ranch Hand veterans.

7 And it was from that point forward that we
8 mark the beginning of the study. Actually, prior to that
9 phone calls were made to Brooks Air Force Base for us to
10 begin contemplating an Agent Orange protocol, and so we
11 began the technical side of the issue of writing a
12 protocol in 1976 -- but I'm getting ahead of things right
13 here.

14 Here's a slide, Contents, that we're going to
15 talk about; why are we here and where did all this come
16 from? With an overview of Results, an overview of our
17 publications, and the recent GAO report, recently
18 expressed veterans frustrations that we're going to talk
19 about, and how we can address those. And some
20 suggestions on those frustrations right there, and some
21 pictures of our facilities.

22 [Slide]

1 So here's the goal, of course. The
2 epidemiologic template was applied; namely to ask the
3 question, did we harm any of our Ranch Hand veterans in
4 any way -- and 'any way' means health, mortality and
5 reproductive outcomes, by means of their spraying of the
6 herbicide which we found out, subsequent, after the war
7 -- actually late in the war -- much of it was
8 contaminated with dioxin, also called TCDD.

9 [Slide]

10 Here's a slide representative the key
11 documents that launched this study. There was a letter
12 from the White House to the Secretary of Defense, I
13 believe, or Secretary of the Air Force directing the
14 Department of Defense to conduct this study. And that
15 letter is in my file, dated 16 September 1980, from
16 Stuart Eisenstadt, Domestic Policy Counsel to the
17 President.

18 Prior to that of course were the hearings that
19 I have already described. That produced a funding
20 element in the federal budget specifically devoted to
21 this study; and that, by the way, is the reason why we're
22 all here today, that this study has dedicated funding.

1 And we all know how hard it is to maintain funding over a
2 long period of time in any study, but we've been
3 fortunate in that regard.

4 Since then there's been a public law in 1990
5 to structure the committee that we see here today to
6 allow and ensure veteran participation.

7 [Slide]

8 We have points of contact at the Pentagon in
9 Washington and at Brooks Air Force Base regarding our
10 contracting. And I have a pointer.

11 [Slide]

12 We have, I already talked about our program
13 managers; and you'll see some pictures later on. We have
14 about 30 people, 35 people working on the study today of
15 which ten are civil service, two active duty military,
16 one of which is right here. Programmers, statisticians,
17 medical coders, scanners, student aides, whatever it
18 takes to do a study of this scope and duration.

19 [Slide]

20 It's a multifaceted operation. Here's us,
21 here's my group right here in Brooks Air Force Base,
22 technical side, and here's the managers you see here

1 today. It's an enormous effort. It could not be done at
2 Brooks Air Force Base by us; the physical examinations
3 I'm going to talk about are done in California, those are
4 overseen by our prime contractor, SAIC Corporation, which
5 is right here, and those physical exams are conducted at
6 Scripps Clinic and the interviewing is done by the
7 National Opinion Research Center of the University of
8 Chicago. Those are all subcontractors to Science
9 Applications International Corporation.

10 Those contracts are managed by these two
11 individuals who are sitting here today, Dr. Jay Miner and
12 Manny Blancas, along with Major Kyle Sneddon.

13 Then our technical side of the study, I have
14 myself, the other statisticians of which one is here
15 today, the other investigators, back up here we have
16 Program Support, it
17 interfaces with Congress and our money and funding at the
18 Pentagon, and we have interface with CDC, NIH, the EPA
19 and NIEHS, among others, and Department of Veterans
20 Affairs, other government agencies we talk to and
21 communicate with all the time about our study.

22 And we have our Advisory Committee that's

1 sitting with us today, and other support contractors that
2 keep us going in-house; namely our statisticians and
3 scanners.

4 To date we have spent about \$150 million on
5 this study, since the beginning.

6 [Slide]

7 Well, here is the beginning. Roughly 1976,
8 1977 -- that was when we were asked to drop everything
9 and begin to concentrate on writing an Agent Orange
10 protocol. There was a peer review process that took
11 place between 1977 and 1981, before the National Academy
12 of Sciences, the Armed Forces Epidemiology Board, the Air
13 Force's Scientific Advisory Board, and others during that
14 period to refine the protocol which was made final around
15 it, beginning of 1980-'81, and that was the basis for the
16 first physical examination, that occurred in 1982 at
17 Kelsey Seybold Clinic in Houston.

18 The protocol is available on our web page. In
19 fact, almost everything I'm talking about today is on our
20 web page, and the web page address is on the last slide
21 of your handout.

22 Protocol, as you see, called for periodic

1 physical examinations of the study subjects and their
2 controls roughly every five years with a sort of break in
3 the pattern here in '85. The pattern was '82, '87, '92,
4 '97, and the last physical is programmed for the year
5 2002. Now we had an extra physical here in '85.

6 I think it's important and significant but
7 often forgotten that the environment in which this study
8 was contemplated was one of fear. The fear was that not
9 only had we lost the war in Vietnam, that we had poisoned
10 our own troops. That fear is represented right here.

11 I can't communicate very well except the
12 following way: In 1984, we gave our first press
13 conference at the Pentagon on our first mortality study
14 of the Ranch Hand unit. At that time the overall Ranch
15 Hand -- and since then, in fact, the overall mortality is
16 nearly identical, Ranch Handers to the controls.

17 And we have a video of this press conference.
18 It was a room three times this big, just packed with
19 television crews, newspapers, lights, public, commotion,
20 talk, and I'm up here presenting slides like I am today
21 of the results of our first mortality study.

22 So to a statistician it's pure vanilla, hardly

1 anything happening. Relative risk 1.0, back in '84. We
2 were showing a Kaplan-Maier survival curve, which was
3 probably too sophisticated and too detailed for that
4 audience, but I didn't know that at the time. So I'm
5 showing a Kaplan-Maier survival curve. The Kaplan-Maier
6 curve has little steps, smooth, comes down. Every step
7 is created by a death; that's how steps occur.

8 So someone from the audience, after I gave the
9 results, asked: What's that little jump in the curve
10 right there? Why does it go in those little steps? I
11 said "Well, that's because somebody died." And as soon
12 as I said the word die, the room fell silent. You could
13 hear a pin drop. There was no overall effect. The
14 relative risk was 1.0, but that's the environment we were
15 in in 1984. That's the environment we were in in 1976
16 when the hearings took place that led to this study.

17 That's why we did this extra physical in '85.
18 We expected the Ranch Handers to be expressing acute
19 effects. We wanted to catch it so we could intervene and
20 help them. That's the spirit of this pattern right here;
21 that's where it came from.

22 In fact, we worry about that. How often

1 should we have these first few physicals, to catch the
2 effect, to intervene if we had to? [Slide]

3 So what do we have? We have applied the
4 standard epidemiologic template to a problem of
5 unprecedented scope and complication. We've had 1261
6 Ranch Handers who ever existed. 26 were killed in
7 action, 50 or so had died of natural causes before the
8 first physical examination. There were 1208 eligible for
9 the first physical in 1982.

10 We had a population of Air Force veterans who
11 were in Southeast Asia during the same time period, but
12 had nothing to do with spraying agent Orange. They were
13 flying C130s and servicing -- they were the air and
14 ground crew for C130 aircraft that were used for all
15 kinds of purposes, such as cargo, air-sea reconnaissance,
16 air-sea rescue, whatever. The C130 was used for a lot of
17 things. It was not used for spraying herbicides.

18 That's the population of 19,080 that have in
19 our control population. We have a matched design where
20 about 10,000 of those are matched on a one-to-many basis
21 to these Ranch Handers. Matched on date of birth,
22 military occupation, race.

1 So we have up to 8 to 10 Ranch Handers.

2 [Two women enter the hearing room.]

3 This is Debbie del Junco, University of Texas
4 at Houston, and Angela Garzon, one of her students, who
5 we invited.

6 Matched up to 8 to 10 comparisons per Ranch
7 Hander on those variables that I've just mentioned;
8 officer matched to officer, enlisted flyer to enlisted
9 flyer, and so on.

10 In each matched set, those individuals were
11 randomized, in random order. And after randomization in
12 the first position, was invited to attend a physical
13 examination in 1982, along with his respective Ranch
14 Hander.

15 So at the beginning it was designed to be a
16 1:1 matched design. Subsequent to that, when an
17 individual such as a control refused to come or became
18 noncompliant, he was replaced following a strategy that's
19 defined in the appendix of the protocol.

20 The idea was, we were afraid that we were
21 going to lose a large proportion of our comparison group
22 due to noncompliance and lack of interest. We expected

1 -- you'll see in our protocol -- we were expected to lose
2 50 percent of our controls in the first few years of the
3 study.

4 So with our advisory committees and with
5 approval and through peer review, we devised a
6 replacement strategy such that an individual who becomes
7 noncompliant is replaced by an individual from the same
8 matched set who has the same perception of health as the
9 one who refused.

10 The refusal says I'm in excellent health; we
11 look for another comparison in the same matched set that
12 reports excellent health. That's the replacement
13 strategy.

14 If that match can't be made, there's a scale;
15 excellent, good, fair, poor -- then it's dichotomized:
16 excellent to good, fair-poor. Then if we can match them
17 on a dichotomized scale, we'll do so. If we can't match
18 at all, we don't replace.

19 So it's with that strategy that we built into
20 the protocol, we attempted to compensate for the expected
21 losses in the control group.

22 Well, it turns out we didn't realize the

1 losses that we expected; the compliance has been very
2 good. But we still have our replacement strategy today.

3

4 DR. MINER: Once invited, always back.

5 DR. MICHALEK: Yes. There are more rules; we
6 don't replace dead controls, and once a control is
7 invited, he's always invited, for the rest of the study.
8 Everyone is always invited back.

9 [Slide]

10 So what is the epidemiologic template? In
11 principle it's very simple. You must define an exposed
12 cohort and you must be thorough and you have to ascertain
13 an exposed cohort. You don't want to take the people
14 that walk into a clinic, for example. We have a roster.
15 We know exactly all the Ranch Hands who ever existed.
16 They were all identified and all living Ranch Handers
17 were invited.

18 And we have a full ascertainment of our
19 comparison group. Separately, the rest of the template
20 is to devise an exposure index within the exposed group.
21 What we're looking for here of course are group
22 differences on health, and within the exposed group we're

1 looking for a trend; we want to see the individuals with
2 high exposure, higher risk than individuals of lower
3 exposure.

4 The exposure index is the problem, of course.
5 There was no dosimetry in Vietnam. In fact, when the
6 herbicides were sprayed in Vietnam, we thought they were
7 safe. We told them it was safe. No dosimetry.

8 The issue arose in 1976-77 after the war had
9 ended. In other words, when you have a pattern, we have
10 a scenario here similar to what happened with the Gulf
11 War.

12 What made this study work, and what made all
13 Agent Orange studies work, is the fact that the
14 contaminant has a very long half life. We can measure it
15 in the blood today, even 30 years after the exposure you
16 can see it in the blood, because the half life is so
17 long, it's so persistent. And it was because of that we
18 were able to construct an exposure index that we had
19 confidence in later on.

20 But at the time you wrote the protocol, the
21 exposure index was contemplated to be based on military
22 records and gallons sprayed in Vietnam, that I'll talk

1 about in a minute.

2 The study's unprecedented scope: What was
3 epidemiology before the Ranch Hand study? The classic
4 example was the British article, I guess 1953, Hill and
5 Peto, I guess. -- Hill and Dahl. It was on smoking in
6 physicians in England.

7 They collected smoking information by
8 questionnaire from physicians in England. And they
9 looked at lung cancer. They had a well-defined exposure,
10 they had a well-defined end point. The results were
11 clear as a bell.

12 There was a significant trend; that is the
13 classic paper. That is epidemiology. That was
14 epidemiology before this study came along.

15 What do we have in this study? Number one, we
16 don't know what we're looking for. The veterans were
17 complaining of heart disease, of cancer, anxiety, birth
18 defects, diabetes, skin conditions, you name it. There
19 was a list.

20 It was that, the list of conditions by the
21 way, came from the Department of Veterans Affairs. That
22 was used to devise and design the first physical

1 examination, to address all of those conditions. That
2 was unprecedented.

3 Secondly, we didn't even know what the dose
4 was, because we didn't have any data; except that the
5 overall amount of herbicide spray in the whole country,
6 we didn't have any data specific to the individual; we
7 only had global information of the whole country of
8 Vietnam.

9 So we were in unprecedented territory here.
10 As another example of the environment in which this study
11 was conceived, we nevertheless had the mandate to
12 proceed, and we did. We applied the standard
13 epidemiologic template, and as you'll see, with some
14 great success, because of certain things that happened
15 along the way technologically.

16 We had multiple endpoints, no believable
17 exposure index at the beginning; and you'll see we
18 applied the standard epidemiologic template for physical
19 examinations, interviews, mortality assessments; and
20 really an unprecedented effort to collect quality
21 information.

22 [Slide]

1 Here are some numbers to show you what kind of
2 compliance we've had from the beginning. Here are the
3 number eligible, here are the number that actually
4 complied with the physical examination on the Ranch Hand
5 group and on the comparison group. And you'll see about
6 80 to 85 percent of the Ranch Hand group have been
7 compliant, and about 75 percent of the control group have
8 been compliant.

9 This is beyond our expectations when we wrote
10 the protocol, that we would see such compliance. It also
11 puts this study into a round of -- and you have to view a
12 lot of studies -- this is probably one of the best
13 studies ever done, from many points of view.

14 [Slide]

15 These men live all over the country. Right
16 now the physical exams are done at the Scripps Clinic,
17 California, first physical done in Houston, Texas. Our
18 prime contractor is in Virginia and in San Diego. And
19 our National Opinion Research Center from Chicago are
20 here at Brooks Air Force Base.

21 We literally move 2300 men to California every
22 five years. We purchase 7500 room-nights at the La Jolla

1 Hilton every five years. It's a massive effort.

2 When we conduct physicals, when we move --
3 transport and physically examine 2300 men at Scripps
4 Clinic, we do that over a ten month period, and we spend
5 about \$16 million doing it.

6 In a year in which we're not doing physicals,
7 we're spending about \$5 million on salaries and overhead
8 to support the research activities at Brooks Air Force
9 Base.

10 [Slide]

11 These are the words I've already said; no
12 dosimetry, unprecedented scope. We expected great loss
13 to follow up in compliance; that was not realized,
14 fortunately. We have a matched design to replace
15 strategy, and great concern about exposure excess than
16 credibility.

17 One of the objects -- let's talk about this
18 for a second. This was mentioned at the Shays hearing
19 before the House Government Reform Committee hearing
20 earlier this year. Another point that's important but
21 often forgotten, one of the items on the table in 1977
22 and '78 was that the Air Force should not do this study,

1 that someone else should do it.

2 And that was on the table in front of every
3 advisory and overview and peer review committee until the
4 very end, when it was decided by our peer reviewers that
5 the Air Force should conduct the study. Why? Because
6 it was a compelling need that this study be launched
7 immediately and the results be obtained as soon as
8 possible. And the Air Force had the resources and the
9 knowledge to do that.

10 [Slide]

11 Design and analysis, there was a lot of
12 argument at the beginning about what the control group
13 should be; and that's still facing us today.
14 Scientifically, of course, what you want as a control
15 group that is the same in every way as the exposed,
16 except for one thing; and that's the exposure, of course.

17 There was concern about the possibility that
18 if we had a control group that was stationed somewhere
19 else other than Vietnam, then we would hopelessly
20 confound the study with effects of tropical diseases and
21 all the rest that goes along with being stationed in a
22 war zone in the tropics.

1 So the decision was, we'll use controls that
2 were stationed in Vietnam during the same time period
3 that the Ranch Hand unit was active, and they will be Air
4 Force controls because of the known differences, the
5 subtlety differences, anyway, because the different
6 services. In other words, Army troops were out of the
7 picture here.

8 So we have a control group of, like I said,
9 Air Force veterans who were in the area during the same
10 time. It was contemplated during that period, and on the
11 table, by the way, to study the control groups stationed
12 in Europe.

13 Now today, looking back, having attended some
14 meetings on Gulf War, we now realize the benefit of
15 having multiple control groups, and future studies will
16 have multiple control groups. Such as a control group
17 deployed and a control group non-deployed, and a civilian
18 control group. All those things are being talked about
19 today about future studies. When this study was designed
20 in 1976, this was the idea.

21 [Slide]

22 We worried about all of these things on the

1 screen here, and I'm going to talk about many of them
2 today.

3 In the protocol you will see a formulation of
4 an exposure index based on the number of flights that
5 took place during that fellow's tour. The number of
6 gallons sprayed, the number of days on the job,
7 concentration of dioxin in the herbicide. That was the
8 idea written in the protocol.

9 That idea was immediately discarded, as soon
10 as the study started, because we realized that we didn't
11 have the data. We didn't have data specific to the
12 individual, so this was scrapped. And what we settled on
13 was an index which was simply the number of gallons
14 sprayed in Vietnam during that individual's tour, times
15 the concentration of the contaminant in the herbicide,
16 which we knew, divided by the number of persons on the
17 job, thinking that, as we threw more men on the job,
18 "Well, gosh, the exposure must be increasing."

19 Well, actually the exposure must be
20 decreasing, because there were more men there and they'd
21 be sharing the same amount of work. But we found out
22 later that's a pretty lousy assumption; that what really

1 happened on the job was when you threw more people on the
2 job, just more people got exposed, that's all. And so by
3 requiring that the exposure index decrease with the
4 number of people on the job, we were probably committing
5 a mistake.

6 And as you'll see later, we confirmed -- or we
7 have data to support the idea that this is a pretty poor
8 index.

9 In 1986 we were invited to a meeting at the
10 Office of Science and Technology Policy, sponsored by
11 OSTP, where we met CDC for the first time. Dr. Don
12 Patterson, Larry Neil, and Eric Sampson. They had
13 devised an assay for dioxin in human serum that was as
14 good as and equivalent to assays that had been done
15 before that in adipose tissue for dioxin.

16 We launched a pilot study; we sent 150 of our
17 Ranch Hand veterans to three Red Cross clinics in the
18 United States and 50 controls. And we measured, and we
19 drew blood, and we measured dioxin in their serum. And
20 that's published in MMWR 1988, I believe.

21 The study worked. We found a significant
22 increase of dioxin body burden in the Ranch Hand

1 veterans, which number one validates the idea that the
2 Ranch Handers really were exposed, and as you'll see
3 later, validates a lot of things.

4 So that was our first experience with the new
5 technology, which was to measure the contaminant in the
6 blood of these men. That was a breakthrough.

7 [Slide]

8 Here is a picture showing where the Ranch
9 Handers stand relative to other cohorts. Now there's a
10 lot of caveats associated with the picture, which is what
11 I got from CDC. Here are the Ranch Handers right here in
12 this light blue color, here are the controls, and I broke
13 out by the five occupational categories: non-flying
14 officers, flying officers and so on are listed non-
15 fliers.

16 Here are the subgroups of the Vietnam
17 Experience Study. The Vietnam Experience Study was
18 intended to be a sister study to this one, based on Army
19 troops. The study consisted of a cohort of Army troops
20 that went to Vietnam and had opportunity for exposure,
21 and a cohort of Army troops that didn't go to Vietnam
22 that of course had no exposure.

1 They used the same physical examination, they
2 were supposed to follow the same drill we did with
3 repeated physicals and questionnaires. That study was
4 stopped after the first physical in 1987. The reason
5 being that when they assayed them for dioxin, they found
6 background levels in both the exposed group and the
7 controls.

8 Now as we see today, I regret the decision to
9 stop that study because it has contributed to veteran
10 frustration today. But nevertheless there they are.

11 [Slide]

12 And here are the Ranch Handers, measured at
13 the same time approximately, 1987, as the veterans in
14 this Vietnam Experience Study.

15 Here are the individuals in the NIOSH
16 industrial cohort study. Those are men who worked in
17 factories in the United States that made herbicide.
18 Those men were exposed over roughly a 20 or 30 year
19 period working in industrial factories here in the United
20 States, in chemical plants. They actually have higher
21 levels.

22 Those levels were collected from blood drawn

1 roughly the same time period, 1987, and I have to keep
2 telling you the time period, because remember, as an
3 individual is dosed, he will eliminate the dioxin from
4 his body due to first order kinetics; so the amount in
5 your body today, if you were exposed ten years ago, is
6 less than it was ten years ago.

7 And here are two other cohorts of German plant
8 workers which are widely published, and New Zealand
9 herbicide sprayers.

10 Down here are the individuals who were victims
11 of an explosion of a chemical plant in Italy in 1976, at
12 Seveso, where a number of individuals received up to
13 twenty to thirty thousand parts per trillion. And by the
14 way, the highest level in the Ranch Hand group today is
15 about 660 parts-per-trillion. The highest level in the
16 cohort of the NIOSH study -- well, these are medians.
17 The highest level is further out, is about 3,000 parts-
18 per-trillion.

19 A parts-per-trillion is 10^{-12} , which is
20 equivalent to 1 second in 32,000 years or 1 dime in a
21 stack of dimes from here to the sun. CDC can measure
22 that level of contaminant in the body with the same level

1 of accuracy that Scripps Clinic measures insulin; in
2 other words, with a cv of about 9 percent. That is a
3 tribute to the chemistry at CDC, as you'll see in a few
4 minutes.

5 The caveat here is that these measurements on
6 the Seveso victims were made from blood drawn just a few
7 days after the accident. The caveat here is that these
8 measurements were made from blood drawn in 1987, which is
9 up to 15 years after exposure. So you have to remember
10 that when you look at these slides; that these men,
11 especially our Ranch Hand group, had an initial dose we
12 think that ranged up to about 3,000 parts-per-trillion
13 when they were in Vietnam. Which is still only about a
14 tenth or less of the exposure received by the victims of
15 the Seveso accident.

16 Remember also then, although the levels in
17 Seveso are very high, the cohort is very small. There
18 are three zones in Seveso; Zone A, B, and R. Zone A
19 received the highest levels -- it's not labeled here, but
20 there are a couple hundred individuals in that zone.

21 An acute effect of exposure to this chemical
22 is chloracne, which is a skin condition that looks a lot

1 like acne but has a different pattern to it. Individuals
2 are here broken out as to whether or not they had
3 chloracne; and there's no well-defined cut point based on
4 dioxin body burden to determine who will get chloracne
5 and who won't.

6 [Slide]

7 So what does dioxin distribution look like in
8 the Ranch Hand group? Now here I'm showing the histogram
9 in raw units, which doesn't look very pretty, because it
10 it's so highly skewed, of the distribution on the Ranch
11 Hand side and on the control side. The controls, 99
12 percent of the controls have less than 10 parts-per-
13 trillion, currently.

14 This is published in -- and I'll show you some
15 citations on that -- the median or mean is about 5 parts-
16 per-trillion. All of us in this room have about 5 parts-
17 per-trillion in our blood. We get it from breathing
18 smoke from burning trash, from eating certain fish and
19 seafoods; that's the primary source of uptake in the
20 United States, is diet. And you get it primarily in
21 your diet from seafood and from dairy products, and from
22 meat. Anything that has fat in it.

1 You can also get trace amounts from plastics
2 and paper products. Just by touching a styrofoam cup,
3 you're getting a tiny amount of dioxin in your body.
4 What happens is that all of us are experiencing constant
5 uptake of a tiny amount every day, and at the same time
6 we're experiencing whole body elimination. So we're at
7 kind of a steady state.

8 Our body burden is going to fluctuate for the
9 rest of our lives; it will gradually increase, and that's
10 published in 1998, showing the data from our control
11 group. In the Ranch Hands group, of course, you see that
12 decreased. Here it is in log units, which is our
13 favorite transformation in statistics, which shows a
14 nice, approximately normal distribution in the Ranch Hand
15 group and control group.

16 In the Ranch Hand group, the median is 12
17 parts per trillion.

18 DR. CAMACHO: Joel, could you go back to the
19 previous slide, please?

20 Out there in the Ranch Hand population, the
21 people out there at 600 --

22 DR. MICHALEK: Right.

1 DR. CAMACHO: What's the end for that?

2 DR. MICHALEK: Okay, I'll give you some
3 numbers on the Ranch Hand side. The median is 12; 50
4 percent have less than 12. In other words, half of the
5 Ranch Hand group look like controls as regards their
6 current body burden, which is not a nice fact to have to
7 face statistically, if you're worried about exposure --.

8 The percentiles, don't have those memorized.
9 There's one individual with 660 parts-per-trillion. I
10 can get you that a little bit later.

11 DR. CAMACHO: But that's only one or two
12 people.

13 DR. MICHALEK: One or two people, right.

14 I'll give you another number: 98 percentile
15 in the control group is 200. Almost all of them are less
16 than 200, in the Ranch Hand group.

17 I don't have the other percentiles memorized,
18 but I can get those for you.

19 DR. HARRISON: Joel, what's the molarity of 12
20 parts-per-trillion?

21 (Laughter)

22 DR. MICHALEK: That's a good question. I have

1 a slide on converting whole weight to liquid weight
2 dioxin, but I don't have a slide converting parts per
3 trillion to molarity. But we can get that. Can't get it
4 for you instantly.

5 DR. HARRISON: You know, I ask that every
6 meeting.

7 DR. MICHALEK: Sorry, I don't have that
8 conversion memorized.

9 DR. MINER: You did that, though.

10 DR. MICHALEK: No, I didn't do that one.

11 DR. MINER: I gave you that last time.

12 DR. HARRISON: Just to put this in for one
13 more time, the argument that I have with environmental
14 assessments is that they assume a relationship between
15 the toxin all the way to zero. Whereas in my world,
16 there's a concentration of active material below which
17 you don't see anything.

18 LTC BURNHAM: You're seeing a threshold.

19 DR. HARRISON: And I know the EPA's position
20 is that 1 trillionth is just one trillionth as bad as 1.
21 But in my world, one trillionth is the same as zero.

22 Jay, you say you know what 12 parts per

1 trillion is?

2 DR. MINER: No, I said -- I copied some
3 conversion factors and brought them to you last time, but
4 I don't have with me now.

5 DR. MICHALEK: We can get that.

6 DR. CAMACHO: On the noncompliant and the
7 people who dropped out of the study, is there any
8 standard like survey done to see if they had anything.

9 DR. MICHALEK: Yes; they're given a
10 noncompliant questionnaire: Why didn't you want to come?
11 No time, no interest, too sick, whatever.

12 DR. CAMACHO: And they were spread all over
13 the place.

14 DR. MICHALEK: Yes, they're spread all over,
15 and the are groups equivalent on that. However, that's
16 an important point, in that when the individual says "I
17 can't come, I'm too sick" we pay attention. When we
18 start to see -- one of two things can happen that would
19 make us very worried.

20 If a great proportion of them couldn't come
21 because they're too sick to come, or if one group was
22 unbalanced with regard to the other in that direction,

1 that statistic is very important to us and we're watching
2 that. It's only a few percent, one or two percent that
3 can't come because they're too ill. But we have ways to
4 find out about them, too, by means of medical record
5 collection.

6 So we're on to that, yes, and that's all in
7 our reports.

8 DR. SILLS: Joel, I have one question. Can
9 you go back to the last slide -- the slide before this.
10 You know when you talk about chloracne with the Italy
11 study, I was just wondering, in terms of your Ranch Hand
12 population, did you see any chloracne?

13 DR. MICHALEK: We have found no chloracne.
14 That's published in the Archives of Environmental Health,
15 1998.

16 And that paper took five years to get
17 published. What we did was we went back to medical
18 records that were collected while they were in Vietnam,
19 on every Ranch Hander, and we studied every record. We
20 found only one individual that had any annotation on his
21 record that he was having a skin problem. And we
22 reported that in the article.

1 So the article then talks about acne. The
2 intent of the article was chloracne, but the study is
3 affirmant because we didn't have any chloracne to study.
4 So no, we didn't see any.

5 DR. STOTO: It wouldn't possible, though, if
6 you had an 18 year old man with acne that he wouldn't
7 think it was exceptional enough to --

8 DR. MICHALEK: Absolutely, yes.

9 Of course, remember, that in Vietnam at the
10 time that the doctor didn't know; he was told the stuff
11 was safe. And probably the whole concept of chloracne
12 wasn't at the top of his mind at that time, in 1963, '64
13 when this stuff was being sprayed.

14 Yes, Jack?

15 MAJ SPEY: I would just make a comment about
16 that. All the flight crew received annual physicals. We
17 were all in the area, in the general age bracket of
18 between 24 and 28 years old. Had any of us started
19 coming down with acne at 28, 24 years old or 18 or 20
20 years old, I would have been brought to the attention of
21 the flight surgeons; they wouldn't have recognized the
22 difference between chloracne and ordinary acne because it

1 takes a specially-trained dermatologist to be able to
2 make that determination; but it certainly would have been
3 indicated in part of our health records, and it wasn't.

4 DR. MICHALEK: And we have all those records.

5 MS. del JUNCO: Joel, in the group of troops
6 that was the Army, the first group that you guys didn't
7 follow anymore, how many dioxin body parts and samples
8 did you analyze?

9 DR. MICHALEK: Would you say that again,
10 please.

11 MS. del JUNCO: In the first group, the one
12 before the Ranch Hands, the ground troop veterans, the
13 ones that included the Army and was discontinued, do you
14 have any samples?

15 LTC BURNHAM: The Vietnam Experience Study.

16 DR. MICHALEK: Oh, the Vietnam Experience
17 Study. Yes.

18 MS. del JUNCO: Okay, the Vietnam Experience
19 Study, as you call it. Do you have any actual dioxin --

20 DR. MICHALEK: Yes.

21 MS. del JUNCO: How many samples did you
22 analyze in that group?

1 DR. MICHALEK: I didn't analyze those. Those
2 were done at CDC and those were published.

3 DR. GOUGH: There were 600 people from
4 Vietnam, and 80 or 100 non-Vietnam comparisons.

5 MS. del JUNCO: And these were Army and
6 Marines?

7 DR. GOUGH: No. All Army. The low, medium
8 and high was categorized by the relationship of the
9 reported positions of the Army units to the Agent Orange
10 spraying missions, which is just subject to all kinds of
11 misclassifications.

12 But the prediction, from the spray missions,
13 is that the Army troops would not have been exposed,
14 because they weren't very close, they were sprayed only
15 rarely, and there's a lot of diffusion of Agent Orange
16 before it got to the ground.

17 So those results are consistent with the
18 estimates of what the exposure would have been.

19 DR. HARRISON: And of course, if you're
20 comparing the effects of dioxin, there were other
21 defoliants used by the Army that contain dioxin; so the
22 actual dioxin exposure is probably not easily estimated.

1 There's something, when I was looking at the
2 minutes last night that I thought about, Joel, and I
3 guess I might as well ask it now.

4 There was a small population of men who died
5 before the study began. If you were looking for an acute
6 effect of dioxin, those might have been the ones acutely
7 affected. I know you looked at it. I know you looked at
8 it. I'm just asking you, how did you look and what did
9 you find?

10 DR. MICHALEK: That was published in JAMA in
11 1990, the very first mortality study. There aren't any
12 group differences, by cause of death. And that's all we
13 can do; we didn't have dioxin levels at the time.

14 DR. HARRISON: Let me ask it this way: were
15 most of those deaths cardiovascular? Cardiovascular and
16 renal, let's say.

17 DR. MICHALEK: We saw that effect later. In
18 1988-'89, we saw an increased risk of cardiovascular
19 death in the enlisted ground crew, which gets our
20 attention, because they have the highest levels.

21 Didn't see that, we didn't even know to look
22 so carefully in the early years, but I don't remember and

1 we'd have to check that.

2 DR. HARRISON: Okay.

3 DR. STOTO: Weren't they mainly automobile
4 accidents and things like that?

5 DR. MICHALEK: There was some evidence of
6 increased risk of, external-caused events, deaths; yes,
7 in the first few years after Vietnam.

8 DR. GOUGH: Which has been observed in other
9 veterans of Vietnam --

10 DR. MICHALEK: Remember, both groups are
11 Vietnam veterans in this case.

12 DR. GOUGH: And Korea and World War II.

13 DR. MICHALEK: True, but both -- our control
14 group was in Vietnam, too.

15 But it wasn't significant, I don't believe. I
16 don't remember. I have to check.

17 DR. STOTO: My recollection is that a lot of
18 the deaths were of that sort.

19 DR. MICHALEK: Oh, yes.

20 DR. STOTO: That's what you would expect for
21 men of that age.

22 DR. MICHALEK: Yes. At that time many of the

1 deaths were externally caused.

2 [Slide]

3 Okay, how good is this dioxin measurement?

4 Well, fortunately we had this pilot study where we sent
5 them to the clinics.

6 A few months later they were invited to the
7 1987 physical at Scripps Clinic in California; and at
8 that point they invited everybody to give blood for
9 dioxin. But we still had this cohort that had been to
10 the clinics. 47 of them volunteered again, so we had
11 paired measurements, within a few months apart, on 47
12 people; which we used to do a standard, a measure of
13 reliability, and the original units or individuals 11
14 parts, up to 50 parts per trillion, and the coefficient
15 of reliability is 87 percent.

16 On the log scale -- because that's the unit we
17 use in all of our analyses -- the coefficient of
18 reliability is 96 percent on a scale of 0 to 100, which
19 means 96 percent of the variability in the measurement is
20 due to true differences between people, and only about 4
21 percent is due to the noise. Which is very good,
22 considering the scale on which CDC is operated on a part

1 per trillion scale.

2 DR. STOTO: That's reliability with respect to
3 what the persons' dioxin level was at that time.

4 DR. MICHALEK: Yes.

5 DR. STOTO: And if you try to extrapolate
6 back, those numbers would be somewhat different.

7 DR. MICHALEK: I have some things to show you
8 later that I'm so excited about it's hard for me to tell
9 you.

10 (Laughter)

11 Fortunately, we have another meeting in
12 December, and I have some data which combines Seveso
13 half-life studies and the Ranch Hand half-life studies
14 that will address what you just said.

15 Anyway, here we have, in log units, the
16 classic picture that you want to see, this is what you
17 see in textbooks; you expect to see a 45 degree line.
18 When you plot the dioxin level in the pilot study versus
19 the dioxin level measured at Scripps Clinic, or cut from
20 blood from Scripps Clinic, and it's just very tightly in
21 log units, scattered around a 45 degree line, which gives
22 us great confidence in the measurement.

1 And here it is in original raw units, and you
2 see a pretty good, tight scatter around here, less than
3 50 parts per trillion, which is the reason for our
4 statement about less than 50 and greater than that is
5 pretty noisy. But we don't analyze original units
6 anyway; we always analyze in log units, so we're happy
7 about that.

8 [Slide]

9 What does this measurement have to do with
10 what actually happened in Vietnam on the job? That was
11 the next question, and the very first question at the
12 tops of our mind is at the time. To address that, we
13 sent a quantity to all enlisted Ranch Handers -- there's
14 about 500 of them -- and we questioned them about on the
15 job activities in Vietnam. And we found out what they
16 did in Vietnam by interviewing two Ranch Hand crew chiefs
17 who happened to live in Texas.

18 Someone had to get in the tank, it was a
19 thousand gallon tank in the back of the plane, it had a
20 dump valve. Someone had to get in the bank, get down on
21 his hands and knees, and grease the valve. And as I was
22 told, the bank is never completely empty.

1 Some of them used herbicide as a hand cleaner,
2 because they were told it was safe, and because it
3 actually does a very good job of removing grease and oil
4 from your hands.

5 Some of them got sprayed in the face and torso
6 as they were standing on landers behind the trailing edge
7 of the wing, sticking coat hangers and screwdrivers into
8 the nozzles, to clear the nozzles. Because the herbicide
9 would dissolve rubber, and so there were little bits of
10 rubber and other crap in the line, it would clog up the
11 nozzle.

12 They were in tropical heat. This was on the
13 job exposure. And of course they would get herbicide on
14 their clothing. This is a different scenario from the
15 flyers, who didn't receive this kind of exposure because
16 you didn't work in the tanks and fill the tanks like the
17 enlisted; is that true?

18 MAJ SPEY: Can a make a point?

19 DR. MICHALEK: Yes.

20 MAJ SPEY: Just a simple observation. when a
21 flight crew member, a pilot, preflighted his airplane, he
22 walked around the exterior of course; and then when you

1 walk through the cargo compartment, you'd grab a pressure
2 line, you'd touch the tank, you'd check to make sure that
3 the tank cap was on tight. You had scudge on your hands,
4 and then you might wipe the sweat off your face or
5 scratch your eye --

6 (Laughter)

7 -- helmet on, or some of us, you know did
8 this. The material was everywhere. I mean, it wasn't
9 wasted, it wasn't flowing across the cargo compartment of
10 the airplane, but anyone that went on that airplane;
11 passenger, crew member or whatever, came in physical
12 contact with the material.

13 DR. HARRISON: You know, that's something I
14 hadn't thought about, but this stuff is somewhat
15 volatile, isn't it?

16 DR. MICHALEK: I don't know what that
17 statistic is. The vapor pressure of the herbicide?

18 DR. HARRISON: In other words --

19 LTC BURNHAM: You can smell it.

20 DR. HARRISON: How much did you breathe?

21 DR. MICHALEK: I don't know those numbers.

22 DR. HARRISON: And that would be good

1 absorption.

2 MAJ SPEY: I'm not sure if protocol allows me
3 to answer questions.

4 DR. HARRISON: It doesn't, but why don't you
5 go ahead, sir?

6 MAJ SPEY: The air flow in the C-123 -- we
7 flew with the open troop jump doors -- the troop jump
8 doors open so that the flight engineer could pull a pin
9 on a smoke grenade and throw it out to mark the position
10 of ground fire. The front windows in the cockpit were
11 open to prevent shattered plexiglas from injuring us,
12 should a bullet hit that window. Plus, it was our air
13 conditioning system.

14 (Laughter)

15 The air flow came in, the troop jump doors in
16 the rear of the aircraft, the odor, et cetera, et cetera,
17 came forward across the inboard side of the face of the
18 pilot and copilot and out that window. You were smelling
19 it all the time. And you know, it smells terrible.

20 DR. MICHALEK: In retrospect, we should have
21 given that questionnaire to the flyers, but we didn't, to
22 the officers. We only gave the questionnaire to the

1 enlisted. That was because the data at the time showed
2 the enlisted had much higher levels. So that's why we
3 did what we did.

4 DR. STILLIS: Joel, I have one question: In
5 terms of, you mentioned that 66 parts per trillion was
6 the highest exposure that you --

7 DR. MICHALEK: We saw it in the Ranch Hand
8 group.

9 DR. SILLS: -- that you saw in this study.
10 Did you have a nice correlation when you
11 looked at, for example, it's the 66 parts per trillion,
12 was that observed in the men entering the spray tank? Is
13 that where you saw most of --

14 DR. MICHALEK: We're getting to the next
15 slide, yes.

16 [Slide]

17 So here are the activities that were reported
18 to us and which were included in the questionnaire.
19 Here are the results.

20 We actually looked at the questionnaire and we
21 scored the total number of days of skin exposure, and
22 across the vertical we have dioxin levels in log units --

1 this is the right hand side; all of the individuals are
2 here. And then we broke the cohort down into categories.

3

4 We didn't administer a questionnaire to
5 controls. We included the controls here as a reference.

6 So these are enlisted controls. We have the same
7 experience as the Ranch Hand group, they're the same
8 rank, same activities, but they weren't spraying
9 herbicide.

10 Then we took this cohort that received the
11 questionnaire, and we broke them out into five
12 categories. Some of them reported being administrators,
13 which meant they sat in an office in the command section,
14 and weren't out on the flight line.

15 Some of them reported no exposure whatsoever:
16 "I never touched it" and they'd leave their questionnaire
17 blank. And then after that we had the group that
18 reported exposure by means of all the methods you saw in
19 the previous slide.

20 We broke those out into tertiles, by the
21 number of days of skin exposure. And we looked at that
22 versus their dioxin body burden measured in 1987. I want

1 to use the word "awesome" but this is a technical
2 discussion, so I won't.

3 This is it. This is the connection between
4 what we measure today and what actually happened in
5 Vietnam. We see this. This validates the dioxin body
6 burden as a measure. It's not perfect, because you see
7 we have individuals here -- that one is almost zero parts
8 per trillion, who had, according to the questionnaire,
9 very high skin exposure.

10 DR. GOUGH: Are they very skinny?

11 DR. MICHALEK: Yes. There was a range of
12 percent body fats, percent body fat in Vietnam. And that
13 turns out to be a very important predictor of a lot of
14 things, which I'll talk about in a few minutes. You
15 couldn't be too heavy, because you had to get in the
16 tank, and it was an 18 inch hatch.

17 Here we look at the flight engineers who
18 operated equipment in flight, and this is the ground crew
19 that filled the tanks, and this is everybody.

20 This was published in the Journal of Exposure
21 Analysis, 1996 I believe. Somewhere in the Nineties.

22 [Slide]

1 Here it is again; here I've simply created a
2 few categories; the administrators, the enlisted flight
3 engineers, enlisted ground crew, showing the high
4 correlation between activities in Vietnam and subsequent
5 body burden of dioxin in log units.

6 [Slide]

7 And if the officers were here, by the way, if
8 I had included officers in the slide, they would be right
9 there, right in between the controls and the
10 administrators.

11 As part of the study, we have focused a lot of
12 attention on the way in which people eliminate dioxin
13 from their bodies, because that's an important
14 consideration when trying to estimate the initial dose.
15 For that purpose, in 1987 we identified all Ranch Handers
16 that had body burdens above 10 parts per trillion, which
17 is by the way the 98th percentile of the control group.
18 We identified about 500; there were about 500 in that
19 category to be selected for repeated measurement for the
20 rest of study to observe their full body elimination of
21 dioxin.

22 So that led to estimates of the elimination

1 rate which were at the beginning, and which we realized
2 right away were hopelessly biased because the response
3 variable
4 that we're measuring was based on a truncated dataset,
5 that we were selecting individuals because they were
6 high. That's a standard environment for an artifact in
7 statistics called regression to the mean.

8 Well, during that period, the 1990s, we
9 devised a way to force the SAS PROC GLM to produce
10 unbiased estimates even in the presence of a biasing
11 effect of selecting individuals for being high. This is
12 the same effect you see when you give students a test and
13 you select individuals that score high on the test and
14 then you test them again a few weeks later, you'll be
15 just a little bit disappointed. You'll find that they
16 have regressed towards the mean. That's an effect that
17 you see whenever you select individuals for being high or
18 low on a continuous variable.

19 DR. CAMACHO: Isn't there something about a
20 fallacy of regression involved in this? There's going to
21 be a little football around the line, it's spread, it's
22 going to look like a football.

1 DR. MICHALEK: Exactly.

2 DR. CAMACHO: If you do it later, it always
3 looks like the bottom came up and the top came down.

4 DR. MICHALEK: That's regression to the mean.

5 DR. CAMACHO: That's what you're referring to
6 now.

7 DR. MICHALEK: That's right.

8 DR. CAMACHO: All right.

9 DR. STOTO: But they're only looking at the
10 top half of it, so. You see the top coming down but not
11 the bottom going up.

12 DR. MICHALEK: This algorithm was published
13 several times during the period, and it's used in all of
14 our recent papers on estimating the half life of dioxin
15 in the Ranch Hand cohort.

16 The latest estimate is that the half life of
17 dioxin in Ranch Hand veterans is about 7.6 years at a 95
18 percent confidence interval.

19 [Slide]

20 Here's a picture of the log units, the dioxin
21 level is decreasing in the right chamber over the four
22 repeated measurements of the -- roughly 300 individuals

1 have repeated measurements across all four study cycles.

2 Remember, we took the first measure in '87,
3 then we went back to the freezers and extracted serum
4 from our freezers and measured the serum that was
5 collected in 1982. And we continued that up to 1997.
6 Our most recently published paper concluded that we
7 should not continue the pharmacokinetic study because so
8 many individuals were getting into background levels, the
9 variance of the estimate was actually increasing rather
10 than decreasing with increased repeated measures. So
11 there was no statistical gain to continuing that study.

12 [Slide]

13 Here you see the increased body fat over time
14 in this cohort that was in the pharmacokinetic study, our
15 study.

16 There is a strong relationship between the
17 body fat and the elimination rate. Heavier individuals
18 hold onto their dioxin longer. They have a smaller
19 elimination rate. And here you see the elimination rate
20 plotted against the body fat measured in 1982, and we see
21 a downward trend.

22 That's an important consideration in all of

1 our statistical analyses. In all of our reports we
2 adjust for body fat for this reason, because we're trying
3 to accommodate the known variation in the elimination
4 rate with body fat.

5 DR. HARRISON: that doesn't look very --
6 What's the R-value for that thing, Joel?

7 DR. MICHALEK: It doesn't look very pretty,
8 does it? But remember, this is an uncontrolled study and
9 that's the way it is.

10 DR. HARRISON: Wait a minute, though. Where
11 did that line come from?

12 DR. MICHALEK: The line is a least squares
13 line from the analysis to produce the elimination rate.

14 DR. STOTO: It actually looks quite high, if
15 you would drop out that one point with the negative
16 elimination rate.

17 DR. MICHALEK: Now this guy we can talk about.
18 Why does he have a negative elimination rate? That's
19 because his dioxin level went up. And the reason it went
20 up is he went to work for a utility company in Kentucky
21 between 1992 and 1997 and he was handling transformers
22 and electrical equipment. We think that's where he got

1 his dioxin from.

2 Remember, these are free-living individuals,
3 they're all exposed to dioxin in the United States, just
4 like all of us in their job and in their leisure
5 activities. So what we got is an exposure that took
6 place many years ago, and overlaid on that we have some
7 noise; from exposures that were experienced here in the
8 U.S.

9 DR. HARRISON: That R is like .35, right?
10 That R is like .4, right?

11 DR. MICHALEK: Possibly. Yes, I can find out.

12 DR. STOTO: But if you took out that guy in
13 Kentucky, it would be substantially higher than that.

14 DR. MICHALEK: Probably less, yes.

15 DR. GOUGH: The R would be higher, or the
16 slope of the line would be more acute?

17 DR. MICHALEK: I don't expect that -- that's
18 not the influential point on the slope. This one's
19 influential, but that one is probably not.

20 DR. HARRISON: It almost looks like something
21 is tethering it around that 10 percent mark.

22 DR. MICHALEK: We called him up to talk to

1 him; his levels were coming down nicely. They are like
2 80 parts per trillion, 60, 50, 90. "Where were you?
3 What did you do between 1992 and --" "Oh, yeah, I got
4 this job."

5 So things happen, and that's just a reminder
6 that these are not animals, these are people, and we
7 can't control what they do.

8 DR. HARRISON: How was that assessed?

9 DR. MICHALEK: How was what?

10 DR. HARRISON: How was the percent body fat
11 assessed? I forget.

12 DR. MICHALEK: That's simply the body mass
13 index times -- a later function of the body mass index,
14 weight over height squared, in metric units.

15 DR. HARRISON: Has that assessment throughout
16 that study ever been -- you know, I went to the Bills-
17 Chargers football game last week, and I saw literally a
18 ton of individuals who had body mass indexes in the obese
19 range, but who literally had no body fat. You know,
20 those are highly trained athletes, highly muscled
21 athletes.

22 At the other end of the spectrum, there's

1 something referred to as the sarcopenic female. That's a
2 woman who has a more or less normal body weight because
3 she doesn't eat much, but who has more than normal body
4 fat because she doesn't exercise much. So she has a
5 normal body weight but she has a high percent body fat.

6 DR. MICHALEK: The body fat measurement was
7 discussed many times through the study. The current
8 method is being used for a lot of reasons. The gold
9 standard, I believe, is the immersion method in a tank of
10 water?

11 DR. HARRISON: Sure, but you've got
12 bioconductance, which is a pretty convenient way and is
13 reasonably close to -- I just wonder if you have -- for
14 instance, if this were a prison population, you'd be
15 overestimating body fat because those guys have nothing
16 to do but work out all day. I just wonder.

17 DR. MICHALEK: Since the study began, there
18 are new and better ways to measure body fat. In fact, we
19 have a clinical study of insulin sensitivity happening
20 right now in Little Rock, Arkansas. There they're using
21 something called a bod-pod, which is a chamber in which
22 you sit and then you displace air. And of course that

1 has its own limitations, but that might be better -- I
2 don't know; I haven't seen any literature on that.

3 But there are probably higher technology ways
4 of measuring body fat today that didn't exist in 1976,
5 which is when the original concept of body fat, where
6 weight over height squared was specified.

7 DR. HARRISON: I just wonder, Joel, if you
8 could even say that in this population there was greater
9 variability or less variability using the BMI, that would
10 at least allow you to comment on the scatter that you
11 see.

12 DR. MICHALEK: I can tell you the BMI is
13 widely used in our studies; it was used in the Vietnam
14 Experience Study, it was used in the NIOSH study.

15 DR. HARRISON: Well, the BMI is -- that's the
16 standard.

17 DR. MICHALEK: I know. It's the standard, and
18 not only that, it's noninvasive. I'm not arguing that
19 there may be better technological ways to measure body
20 fat, and those should be considered for the next
21 physical.

22 DR. HARRISON: Heck, you can go to Brookstone

1 and get one of these little things, you hold it in your
2 hand like that, and it does bioconductance.

3 DR. STOTO: Well, two things. One is that if
4 the BMI is an imperfect measure, presumably the R-square
5 would go up if you had a better measure, in this
6 discussion here.

7 DR. HARRISON: Right.

8 DR. STOTO: And I guess the second thing -- we
9 should think about this tomorrow. You know, is it worth
10 trying to do some of these other, more precise measures?

11 DR. MICHALEK: At this stage of the game.

12 DR. STOTO: Yes. I don't know what the answer
13 is, but I think it's worth talking about.

14 DR. HARRISON: My question was had it ever
15 been done, and your answer is no, you've not ever
16 correlated the BMI in your study population with any
17 other more precise measurement of body fat.

18 DR. MICHALEK: No, we have not.

19 DR. GOUGH: Didn't you do some immersion
20 studies on a --?

21 DR. MICHALEK: We thought about it, but we
22 gave that up. Because it's not a very pleasant

1 experience for an older gentleman to be put into a tank
2 and told to exhale and stay completely exhaled until some
3 technician says, "Okay, you can breathe now."

4 DR. GOUGH: Or you sink to the bottom.

5 DR. MICHALEK: It's not fun.

6 Oh, you just thought about it.

7 LTC BURNHAM: Our oldest subject is 80 years
8 old --.

9 DR. MICHALEK: I did it once. I would not
10 like to do it again.

11 Yes, so that's an issue. Body fat is an
12 issue.

13 MS. del JUNCO; 92.

14 [Slide]

15 DR. MICHALEK: Here's a comparison with some
16 other studies on half life. Here is the Ranch Hand study
17 57.6 years. There was a study of individual adults in
18 Italy in the Seveso accident done by CDC, and another
19 study of -- you saw the previous slide of those observing
20 the industrial workers; these are smaller studies based
21 on paired measurements and our study is based on up to
22 four measurements per subject. Roughly the same

1 ballpark, which gives us confidence that we're working in
2 the right arena.

3 [Slide]

4 Here are some Ranch Handers at a museum in
5 Hurlburt Field, a Ranch Hand aircraft.

6 Do you want to say a word about that airplane?
7 Do you happen to know anything about this particular
8 aircraft?

9 MAJ SPEY: It was not a spray airplane, sir;
10 when it was moved to the airpark, why we convinced them
11 to put spray booms on it just for fun. It was an airlift
12 airplane in Vietnam.

13 LTC BURNHAM: Is the one over at Lackland
14 originally a spray air? There's one outside the gate at
15 --

16 MAJ SPEY: I'm not sure.

17 DR. MICHALEK: Here you see a representation
18 of the spread of conditions that were being reported by
19 Vietnam veterans; and those form the structure for our
20 study.

21 I'm now going to run you through, show you an
22 overview of findings, and this will be layered. In other

1 words, today I'm going to show you an arm's length view
2 of everything, and then we're going to focus down to some
3 particular areas such as diabetes and peripheral
4 neuropathy.

5 We have produced about 20,000 pages of
6 reports, almost all of which have been written by Science
7 Applications International Corporation, by means of a
8 study design and statistical analysis plan, which is
9 based on these statistical models.

10 We have four approaches to analyzing data in
11 the study. In the first approach, we don't use dioxin
12 measurements at all. We just compare all Ranch Handers
13 with all controls. And then within these three
14 occupational categories, we compare Ranch Hand officer
15 with control officers, and so on. It's about a one.

16 Separately, the next three models use the
17 dioxin body burden. In those Ranch Handers that have
18 high levels today, that means more than 10, we
19 extrapolate back to Vietnam, and ask whether the initial
20 extrapolated dose is related to current health. That's
21 called the
22 Initial Dioxin Analysis, or Model 2.

1 Separately, we categorize individuals into
2 four bins; with controls, and then we take the Ranch
3 Handers and break them up into three parts: Those that
4 have background levels today and then those that are
5 above background where we break them out to low and high.
6 And we compare each of those three Ranch Hand strata
7 with the controls. That's called our Dioxin Category
8 Analysis. That's the way you'll see it primarily in all
9 our published papers.

10 And then finally we ask: Is there a
11 connection between today's dioxin body burden and your
12 health? No matter how much you had in Vietnam or where
13 you got it from, is there any connection at all between
14 today's dioxin body burden and health? And that's our
15 Model 4.

16 These are the four models that were used in
17 our 1997 report, which is on the web page. In our 1992
18 report, we used six models, where we added two more
19 dioxin level analysis at the bottom here that I'll talk
20 about later.

21 [Slide]

22 Here are some sample sizes of the numbers of

1 people that came to a physical exam that were in the
2 strata used in the first model. See number of officers,
3 enlisted flyers and ground.

4 370 Ranch Handers came to the physical, and
5 1251 controls. We have about an equal number of enlisted
6 ground as we did officers.

7 [Slide]

8 Here's dioxin category numbers, and here are
9 those four bins I was telling you about. Here are the
10 comparisons, and in the comparison group we eliminated
11 the one percent or so of the comparisons that had greater
12 than 10. Because some of those, we believe, received
13 high levels here in the United States, by means of their
14 occupation.

15 So because of our philosophy of wanting to
16 study exposures that occurred during the war, we wanted
17 one to focus on war-related exposures, and that's why
18 they excluded the top 1 percent of our comparison group.

19 And by the way, even if you put those people
20 in, the analysis results generally don't change.

21 Here you see the three categories in the Ranch
22 Hand analysis. The low and high categories were defined

1 by their initial dose in Vietnam, the median level that
2 94 parts per trillion. That's the split that broke this
3 group up into parts of roughly equal size.

4 The analysis drill is to compare each of
5 these, and their health, with the comparisons.

6 [Slide]

7 This is a thumbnail sketch of what we saw, not
8 just in the last report, but in all available data. In
9 the area of general health, I guess the finding that I
10 remember most is that we see a significant, adverse
11 relation between reported health and dioxin body burden.
12 Reported health on a scale of excellent-good-fair-poor.
13 We see an increased risk of reporting fair-poor health
14 in the high dioxin-exposed category, in our dioxin
15 category analysis.

16 That was a point of discussion at our previous
17 meeting, and I have some slides on that. In October of
18 last year, why are we seeing this and why did we see it
19 in previous reports? What does this mean? What does the
20 general assessment of health mean?

21 Since then we have looked and we have found
22 that that particular assessment is significantly related

1 to diabetic status. Meaning that, at least part of what
2 they're recording is their diabetes, which is
3 interesting. Because that thread of thought will prevail
4 through many of the findings in the study.

5 We see so far no relationship, or no
6 significant relationship between any measure of exposure
7 and cancer. However, that's certainly an issue we look
8 at very carefully. That's been looked at of course in
9 all of our reports, but it's recently published in the
10 American Journal of Epidemiology, 1999.

11 The latest report from SAIC, just recently
12 released in January of this year, we see a 6 percent
13 increase in cancer in the whole group; which is of course
14 not significant. About 16 percent of all Ranch Handers
15 and comparisons have one or more tumors, at this point.

16 So we have very good statistical power to
17 detect relative risk of 2. We have no statistical power
18 to detect a relative risk of 1.06.

19 In neurology, because of our work with the
20 National Institutes of Health and the National Institute
21 of Dental Research, we have collaborated with a physician
22 at the University of Michigan to measure peripheral

1 neuropathy in the most thorough way that we have ever
2 done, and we have found a significant and adverse
3 relationship between peripheral neuropathy and dioxin body
4 burden, and that is in submission to a journal, and I'll
5 tell you more about that in a separate talk on that.

6 In psychology we're seeing generally no
7 relationship between any measure of exposure and any
8 measure of psychological health except -- that means the
9 MMPI, the SCL90R, and all the measures we've given to the
10 study. If you look at our web page and click on our
11 reports, you can look at the cite chapter and you will
12 see all the different instruments we've given since the
13 beginning.

14 However in 1982 we gave, in addition to
15 questions about anxiety and depression, we administered
16 the Wechsler memory scale and the Wechsler adult
17 intelligence scale, and the Wechsler reading achievement
18 test, the RAT. Those results are recently now analyzed
19 and are in submission to a journal. We see a significant
20 and adverse relationship between short term memory and
21 dioxin body burden that we had not seen before, because
22 only now have we gone back to analyze data in 1982

1 cognitive function.

2 That data is interesting because it's
3 consistent with results seen in babies of women who were
4 exposed to PCBs in studies done in Amsterdam, in Holland.
5 And those are recently published.

6 MS. GOVAN: Joel, when you're identifying
7 positive versus negative findings, are the findings that
8 are positive mean that it had to fit that monotonic,
9 linear relationship from low to high? And if it's
10 negative, there could have been an association, but it
11 would fit that linear pattern?

12 DR. MICHALEK: Certainly the first thing is
13 true; If it's a positive, that means there's a
14 significant adverse relationship there, a positive trend
15 with dioxin body burden. If it's negative that means
16 we're unable to find any pattern there that made any
17 sense.

18 I have a separate talk on cancer where I
19 actually show you the data. What happened on cancer was,
20 that we see an increased risk of cancer in the low group
21 but not the high. In fact, we saw a decreased risk in
22 the high group. Difficult to interpret. So we interpret

1 that as negative.

2 DR. CAMACHO: Are the numbers in the cells in
3 all of this --

4 DR. MICHALEK: 300, roughly. We have small
5 numbers. Certainly this study has no ability to study
6 rare diseases such as a particular sarcoma. It has good
7 -- we're getting into another talk.

8 This physical power to study all cancers
9 combined -- in the area of gastrointestinal, we look at
10 history of liver disease -- and by the way, all diseases
11 are verified by medical record review, 100 percent. So
12 we looked at liver disease, we looked at liver enzymes
13 and liver function. And we see a consistent and adverse
14 relationship between certain liver enzymes such as UDT
15 and dioxin body burden, but no evidence of a relation
16 between liver disease and dioxin body burden; and that's
17 currently in submission to a journal. That's also been
18 described in our reports.

19 DR. HARRISON: What about gastrointestinal
20 functioning?

21 DR. MICHALEK: In what regard.

22 DR. HARRISON: What about, let's say the

1 incidence of patients taking medication used to treat
2 peptic ulcer disease, taking medication used to treat
3 gastric motility problems?

4 DR. MICHALEK: Have not studied those
5 endpoints. We've studied ulcers, we have not studied
6 medication as an endpoint.

7 DR. HARRISON: For instance, patients with
8 diabetes will at some point, or can at some point have
9 difficulty with gastric emptying. So you'd expect to
10 see, if you had a big enough population, you might expect
11 to see some evidence of that.

12 DR. MICHALEK: Well, that idea is certainly
13 captured in the minutes, and we'll--

14 DR. HARRISON: And it would go along with your
15 positive peripheral neuropathy because these are all
16 neuropathic problems, and the more you tie those
17 together, Joel, the tighter you make the story.

18 DR. MICHALEK: The picture.

19 Cardiovascular, we're seeing an overall 25
20 percent increase in cardiovascular disease in the Ranch
21 Hand group. Again, all verified by medical record
22 review. That's separate from cardiovascular mortality.

1 We are talking about here the health effects
2 we see in the veterans who've come to Scripps Clinic.

3 However the patterns after that are not
4 completely clear. We see --

5 DR. GOUGH: Joel, did you say 35 percent?

6 DR. MICHALEK: 25 percent.

7 Yes?

8 MS. GOVAN: Could you describe a little bit
9 about -- that's such a big, broad brush.

10 DR. MICHALEK: I know. I have a separate talk
11 on that, too.

12 DR. HARRISON: Ma'am, this is basically an
13 overview to try and get the committee up to speed on what
14 has happened overall.

15 DR. MICHALEK: There is a wide range of ICD
16 codes that cover that definition, and I'll have to
17 address that separately.

18 [Slide]

19 Hematology, we're seeing a significant and
20 adverse -- I couldn't call it adverse, because I believe
21 people know what's adverse here. But we're seeing
22 changes in platelet count and mean volumes with dioxin

1 body burden; and that's in submission to Archives of
2 Environmental Health. The meaning of that is unclear or
3 unknown.

4 In endocrinology, of course we're seeing the
5 significant -- we have a lot to say about diabetes today.
6 We're seeing a relationship between diabetes and dioxin.

7 Immunology, published in the American Journal
8 of Epidemiology, 1999, we see no detectable adverse
9 relation between any measure of exposure and immune
10 function.

11 In pulmonary we primarily no relation except
12 among officers we saw an adverse relation between --
13 bronchial obstruction. There was a finding in our 1997
14 report, and that's the reason for the plus-minus.

15 In dermatology we've seen, as I said, no
16 evidence of chloracne with the caveats that we stated.

17 And in renal, no relationship between any
18 regular exposure and renal function early in disease.
19 Not expected, either, in renal.

20 [Slide]

21 Here are some numbers showing you what the
22 demographics were in 1995 after Cycle 4, the fourth

1 physical, of what the ages were, all of the categories of
2 our dioxin exposure
3 index. You see the individuals in the high category are
4 slightly younger, and the individuals in the background
5 are slightly older than controls. That reflects the fact
6 that most of the individuals in the high category were
7 enlisted, and most of the individuals in the background
8 category were officers, and officers are generally older.

9 [Slide]

10 Here you see that the pattern in body fat
11 parallels the pattern I just described by occupation.

12 Here you see the percentages by military
13 occupation in the high category are 2 percent for
14 officers, whereas in the background category, 61 percent
15 are officers. Which is an important adjustment in our
16 analysis, because officers are generally college-educated
17 and enlisted are not. So we have to be careful to make
18 these variables part of our statistical modeling.

19 [Slide]

20 Here you see what diabetes looked like in
21 1995, which was a pattern of increased relative risk from
22 background, low/high, .7, 1.3, 1.5, and that 1.5 was

1 significant, and there's a lot to say about that during
2 our meetings today.

3 Here's what it looked like in 1998, the same
4 increase, the prevalences are increased. Back up here
5 you see a 20 percent diabetic in the high category and
6 here 23, almost 24 percent diabetic in the high category.

7 [Slide]

8 Here's what cancer looked like in the study.
9 This is what I was telling Debbie about just a few
10 minutes ago. We see a pattern of increased risk here,
11 but not here. After adjustment for many covariates.
12 This is all cancers.

13 Heart disease, we see a pattern here which is
14 not very exciting statistically. We see a relative risk
15 of 1.0 and not a category; that's what I meant, the
16 cardiovascular findings are a puzzle. We see an
17 increased risk overall, in all Ranch Hand groups. We see
18 this one, we do a dioxin category, but we see an
19 increased risk of, evidence of prior myocardial
20 infarction when we look at the initial dioxin body burden
21 in Vietnam.

22 Yes.

1 DR. HARRISON: Dr. Sills knows more about this
2 than I do. But patients with diabetes don't have
3 clinical heart attacks, but they do have subclinical
4 heart attacks, and they have more of them. They're
5 smaller.

6 Part of the mechanistic explanation for that
7 is that they have more atherosclerosis, they have more
8 partial obstruction, and so they produce more bypasses on
9 their own, so that when they do finally knock one off,
10 they knock of a smaller, more localized piece and
11 frequently just don't have chest pain and don't have any
12 symptoms and go about their business.

13 So depending on what -- see, if what you're
14 calling heart disease is the medical record that this
15 patient had a myocardial infarction, then that should
16 well be different from, if you did EKGs on everyone and
17 found this puzzling observation, that a lot more of the
18 high group had abnormal EKGs.

19 DR. MICHALEK: Which we do find.

20 DR. HARRISON: Do you agree, Dr. Sills?

21 DR. STILLS: I just want to point out I'm a
22 veterinary pathologist.

1 But I agree with what you say.

2 DR. GOUGH: Joel, before we leave the slide,
3 if you do the comparison between Ranch Hands and
4 comparisons, is there a difference? Non-stratified.

5 DR. MICHALEK: Yes. We see a 25 percent
6 increase.

7 DR. GOUGH: Is it statistical significant? I
8 mean, those numbers aren't.

9 DR. MICHALEK: I wouldn't be surprised. You
10 know why? Because the prevalence is 65 percent. 65
11 percent of both groups had some condition which counted
12 towards our definition; so we have very high prevalence
13 and we have very power. We probably did have
14 significance or borderline significance on that 25
15 percent.

16 DR. GOUGH: Well, this is a strange dose
17 response.

18 DR. MICHALEK: It is. It certainly is. But
19 there's a lot of complications here, as mentioned by Dr.
20 Harrison. And there's --

21 DR. GOUGH: But see, I ignore Bob's
22 complications. I can never understand them.

1 DR. MICHALEK: There could be a problem with
2 our definition

3 DR. HARRISON: Let the record show that the
4 Chair has been dis'd.

5 DR. MICHALEK: There's literature out there to
6 suggest that dioxin destroys vascular tissue, and that we
7 may be just looking at the data incorrectly. There's a
8 lot of ways to look at this data, and that's why we're
9 having this meeting.

10 DR. GOUGH: But to follow up on something Bob
11 said, you have EKGs on everybody, right?

12 DR. MICHALEK: Yes, we do, and that's one of
13 our endpoints.

14 DR. GOUGH: So that's factored into this?

15 DR. MICHALEK: No, this is a definition by --
16 by ICD code, there was a definition of heart disease --

17 DR. GOUGH: Oh, okay.

18 LTC BURNHAM: Is carotid thickness in here,
19 too?

20 DR. MICHALEK: No, carotid thickness is a
21 separate analysis which is being done by Billy.

22 DR. GOUGH: Okay.

1 DR. MICHALEK: Not part of the SAIC report.

2 [Photo]

3 Now we're going to talk about mortality. This
4 is a moment to the Ranch Hand killed in action at
5 Hurlburt Field. We did the standard breakout by
6 unaligned cause of death. These are the same categories
7 used in many other studies.

8 Overall, through 1993, we see -- relatively we
9 see nothing. We see an observed 118 deaths in the Ranch
10 Hand group after Vietnam, and expected 120, both risks
11 less than one.

12 However, when we look by cause of death, here
13 we see a finding, we first noticed in 1988 increased risk
14 of death from cardiovascular disease in the enlisted
15 ground crew. And that has persisted ever since. And all
16 the other areas we see no evidence of an effect of any
17 note; especially in cancer the relative risk is .9.

18 Remember, what we're talking about in
19 mortality is a comparison between the observed and the
20 expected number of deaths in Ranch Hands as compared to
21 the death rates in the 19,000 in our control population.
22 We do not have dioxin levels on 19,000 controls. We are

1 not able to adjust here for dioxin body burden. We are
2 only able to adjust for date of birth, race, and military
3 occupation. That's all we've got in the way of
4 covariates.

5 That causes us to be concerned about this
6 digestive death relative risk of 1.7, which is
7 significant. We know that many of these deaths were due
8 to alcohol abuse. We're unable to adjust for alcohol
9 consumption in these mortality analyses. We're also
10 unable to adjust in the cardiovascular area, for example,
11 for cardiovascular disease in the family, which is a risk
12 factor. We're unable to adjust for smoking, which is a
13 risk factor. We're unable to adjust for any of the
14 standard risk factors that we're able to do when we look
15 at data coming out of Scripps Clinic.

16 Bill Grubbs and SAIC have access to all the
17 covariates; we do not have those covariates with
18 mortality.

19 Yes.

20 DR. HARRISON: What about the increased risk
21 in infection?

22 DR. MICHALEK: Those are small numbers. Two

1 individuals here in 1.3, I'll find out what those were
2 and tell you what they were; I have to look at the
3 records.

4 DR. HARRISON: I'm sorry; I see. Okay.

5 DR. MICHALEK: Small numbers.

6 DR. HARRISON: I agree.

7 DR. MICHALEK: The other arm of the study is
8 reproductive outcomes.

9 We have identified all children, live births,
10 8,100 children. We have identified and verified their
11 lineage -- their existence, their lineage and their
12 health up to the age of 18, by means of medical record
13 retrieval and review.

14 We have identified all 10,000 conceptions that
15 were produced by these men over their entire life, by
16 medical record review of the records of the mother,
17 primarily.

18 Separately, we have measured sperm parameters
19 on the men themselves, and certain gonadotropins such as
20 testosterone and FSH and LSH.

21 And here are the endpoints we studied. I
22 think I have a slide. We primarily see no result when we

1 ask whether there's a relation between any of these
2 conditions and any measure of exposure. There's a few
3 exceptions.

4 In the area of hormones. In testosterone, if
5 you study levels of abnormally high testosterone -- as we
6 did in a published paper in 1996, I believe -- you'll see
7 no relation between abnormally high testosterone or
8 abnormally low testosterone and dioxin body burden.
9 However, if you look at testosterone mean, averages of
10 testosterone, you'll see a significant decrease, a slight
11 decrease which is statistically significant, because we
12 have enormous statistical power when studying averages.
13 And that's published in Epidemiology.

14 In the area of birth defects, we see no
15 pattern which was considered meaningful or suggestive by
16 CDC. With the exception of spina bifida, we saw in our
17 dioxin exposure analysis zero cases in the control group;
18 zero in the background category of the Ranch Hand group;
19 one in the low group and two in the high group. That
20 pattern of 0 1 2 was declared suggestive by the National
21 Academy of Sciences, and that led to compensation to all
22 Vietnam veterans of spina bifida in their children.

1 So that is the reproductive finding so far
2 that has been recognized: The pattern of increased risk
3 of spina bifida. We couldn't handle that statistically
4 because the numbers were too small.

5 [Slide]

6 And here is a description of the check mark
7 pattern. We have a picture of that, and I'll show you
8 that in a second.

9 The pattern is represented simply by a trend
10 in the Ranch Hand group, from background-low-high, and
11 yet an overall relative risk of approximately 1.0. What
12 that will be realized as, relative risk of less than one
13 among individuals in the background category, and a
14 relative risk of greater than one in individuals in the
15 high category.

16 That was first interpreted in 1992, as
17 possibly an artifact of reverse causation. And it's been
18 talked about in the National Academy of Sciences books on
19 Agent Orange in Vietnam veterans.

20 During the last decade, we have devised a
21 simple misclassification model to explain the pattern.

22 [Slide]

1 But things have changed in the last couple of
2 days, and I need to tell you about that. And here's a
3 picture of the histogram again I showed you earlier, and
4 here's a statistical model of the back up. Here's the
5 normal distribution of the Ranch Hand group and the
6 control group, and here's a statistical model, there's
7 the rent control distribution, there's the Ranch Hand
8 distribution today, and there was the Ranch Hand
9 distribution as we think it should have been many years
10 ago, before they lost their body burden, before it
11 decreased.

12 Here's the picture we see today in diabetes.
13 That is, up until about 3 o'clock yesterday.

14 Up until 3 o'clock yesterday -- this is what I
15 want Mike Stoto to hear -- we have been analyzing
16 diabetes with logistic regression adjusted for body fat,
17 age, family history, and other covariates. And we
18 consistently see this pattern.

19 What has happened in the interim is that we
20 have written software to match, one-to-one, Ranch Handers
21 to Comparisons on body fat when they were in Vietnam to
22 within three percent. Family history of diabetes in the

1 parents, brother or sister, perfectly. And date of birth
2 -- nearly perfectly. And race. And military occupation.

3 DR. STOTO: This is not the regular --

4 DR. MICHALEK: No, this is super-matching.

5 DR. STOTO: -- standard match; this is new
6 matching.

7 DR. HARRISON: Super matching.

8 DR. MICHALEK: I'm setting you up. Are you
9 ready?

10 DR. HARRISON: Did you say super match or
11 super magic?

12 DR. MICHALEK: This is super matching. This
13 is maximal. And what's great about it is that body fat
14 was measured before they were even exposed.

15 There's no issue here about reverse causation,
16 about dioxin body burden changing your body fat. That
17 body fat was measured in Vietnam.

18 We did matched pair analysis. The new
19 relative risk in the background category is one. The
20 new relative risk in that median is higher; it's about
21 1.2. And the highest, 1.5. And overall the relative
22 risk is 1.2, significant.

1 DR. STOTO: I'm sorry?

2 DR. MICHALEK: I'm losing you.

3 DR. STOTO: Yes.

4 DR. MICHALEK: What happened was,
5 first of all, the check mark pattern went away, when we
6 do a matched analysis, highly matched, the way I said.
7 You see this? We don't see this anymore.
8 This is what we've been seeing for the last --

9 DR. STOTO: What are the three graphs
10 corresponding to?

11 DR. MICHALEK: See, I'm so excited, I can't
12 even tell you.

13 (Laughter)

14 DR. HARRISON: Are you saying that that right
15 graph is the supermatched groups?

16 DR. MICHALEK: Yes. Up until 3 o'clock
17 yesterday, this was a graph showing what we expected to
18 see according to the statistical model that these slides
19 were supposed to talk about. What I'm saying is, we
20 don't need that statistical model anymore; dump it. I'm
21 telling you that with this supermatching that I just
22 described, this is what we see in the real data.

1 We don't see this anymore. This is what we
2 saw using old-fashioned logistic regression. This is
3 what we see when we do very careful matching.

4 That means that this diabetes as a disease is
5 very sensitive to these factors, and that your body fat
6 when you're young is very predictive.

7 COL MARDEN: Which way?

8 DR. MICHALEK: Adversely related.

9 COL MARDEN: So more body fat means more
10 absorption.

11 DR. MICHALEK: Higher fat individuals have an
12 increased risk of diabetes.

13 Yes.

14 COL MARDEN: So more body fat, more absorption
15 and body burden, more diabetes.

16 DR. MICHALEK: yes.

17 DR. GOUGH: When you say body fat, you just
18 mean height and weight, right?

19 DR. MICHALEK: Yes, it's basically BMI.

20 Now of course this is brand new. It isn't
21 even out of the -- so everything I'm telling you today is
22 going to be checked out over the next several weeks.

1 Yes.

2 DR. GRUBBS: Joel, the additional adjustment
3 factors here, to summarize, are?

4 DR. MICHALEK: Family history, body fat in
5 Vietnam.

6 DR. GRUBBS: Okay, body fat before exposure.

7 DR. STOTO: Let me see if I can restate what I
8 understood you to say.

9 When you control in this new improved way for
10 the known risk factors for diabetes, the relationship
11 between exposure to dioxin and diabetes is strong and the
12 check mark problem goes away.

13 DR. MICHALEK: Exactly.

14 DR. STOTO: Okay. That is pretty important.

15 (Simultaneous conversation)

16 DR. MICHALEK: In other words, the pattern we
17 see becomes sharper. The picture comes clearer.

18 DR. GOUGH: What do those symbols
19 above the second and third box mean? Exposure, or
20 respective --

21 DR. MICHALEK: This is that statistical model
22 I'm talking about. This is the distance separating the

1 distributions. We back up one.

2 You see this distribution, Mahalanova's
3 distance units. This is the controls today and that's
4 the Ranch Handers today. The distance in Mahalanova's
5 distance units is the difference of the means over the
6 standard deviation. That's about 1.5 today.

7 If you imagine what the Ranch Handers looked
8 like years ago, they were probably out here. Now the
9 Mahalanova's distance is 2.5.

10 I'm able to statistically model this pattern
11 in terms of that single parameter called Mahalanova's
12 distance. I can make the pattern go away and I can make
13 it come back. I can make it go away by making a bigger
14 distance, and I can make it come back by making it a
15 smaller distance.

16 Here is the observed pattern and here is the
17 expected pattern. This is what we see today and this is
18 what is predicted by the model. And I can make the model
19 go away by moving those distributions apart.

20 But I can dump all this now. Forget it, we
21 don't need it anymore. The purpose of this was to think,
22 well, maybe this check mark pattern was due to

1 misclassification. You know, we're being misled. The
2 day is fuzzy and they're far apart and they're closer
3 together now than they used to be, and our statistics are
4 all screwed up because of it. Dump it. We just did this
5 matching, we don't need this anymore.

6 DR. GOUGH: Well, the other thing that is
7 really striking to me is that, I thought in the past,
8 when comparing Ranch Hands versus Comparisons, that the
9 incidence of diabetes between the two groups is
10 essentially the same.

11 DR. MICHALEK: That's not true anymore.

12 DR. GOUGH: Well, that's what I asked about.

13 DR. MICHALEK: Because that's unadjusted.

14 Yes, unadjusted, the overall is about 17 percent in both
15 groups. But that's unadjusted.

16 DR. GOUGH: But when you adjust on the basis
17 of family history, obesity and race?

18 DR. MICHALEK: Obesity in Vietnam, race,
19 family history, and military occupation, I don't have the
20 percentages. But now the relative risk is 1.2. There's
21 a 20 percent in the Ranch Hand group, and the confidence
22 interval does not include 1.0.

1 DR. GOUGH: This is distressing to me, but a
2 clearer picture is emerging, for sure.

3 DR. MICHALEK: Well, we're going to have a
4 meeting in December. I'll have a separate talk on this
5 in December.

6 DR. CAMACHO: So in plain English--

7 DR. MICHALEK: In plain English, there's an
8 increased risk of diabetes --

9 DR. CAMACHO: If you have two guys in Vietnam,
10 both of them enlisted and one's chubby and one's thin.
11 They both get the same exposure. The guy who's chubby
12 has a higher--

13 DR. MICHALEK: Higher risk of diabetes.

14 DR. CAMACHO: -- risk of diabetes. Okay.

15 DR. MICHALEK: As he was exposed, and another
16 chubby person in Vietnam who didn't get exposed.

17 DR. CAMACHO: Who didn't get exposed.

18 DR. STOTO: I think that supports original
19 check mark theory, by the way.

20 DR. MICHALEK: Yes, it does, by the way. It
21 supports everything that's happened in the last few
22 months. That there is a relationship between diabetes

1 and dioxin.

2 DR. HARRISON: How many people in the Ranch
3 Hand group with diabetes? In other words--

4 DR. MICHALEK: About 16 percent out of 1000 --

5 DR. HARRISON: So you're saying there's 150 to
6 200. So what you have is 150 to 200 on this side, and
7 then you picked 150 to 200 exact matches on this side.

8 DR. MICHALEK: No, no, we didn't match them.
9 You're talking case control. We matched cohort. We took
10 every Ranch Hander, whether they had diabetes or not, and
11 we matched them perfectly to a control.

12 DR. HARRISON: Oh, okay.

13 DR. MICHALEK: And then we looked at
14 differences on diabetes. And we stratified by dioxin
15 body burden, and we see this.

16

17 COL MARDEN: And this check mark was in over
18 50 different analyses.

19 DR. MICHALEK: Oh, yes. We saw it in body fat
20 --

21 COL MARDEN: So it does make you think that it
22 was the statistical analysis rather than something

1 specific to diabetes.

2 DR. HARRISON: It's always statistical
3 analysis.

4 (Laughter)

5 COL MARDEN: This is true.

6 DR. MICHALEK: So we're going to go back,
7 we're going to check to see if we can make some other
8 check mark patterns go away with this careful matching.

9 MS. del JUNCO: Joel, and the results were
10 significant for both groups?

11 DR. MICHALEK: Say that again, please?

12 MS. del JUNCO: The results were significant,
13 the confidence intervals were significant for both groups
14 for diabetes?

15 DR. MICHALEK: The results. Yes, the relative
16 risk is significantly increased overall, and is
17 significantly increased in the high category.

18 [Slide]

19 This is an overall, thumbnail sketch of the
20 whole study. We've talked about all these things. And
21 we've made a lot of reports, and they're all available on
22 our web page.

1 This is just a quick overview of all the
2 papers we've published. I know I'm running out of time,
3 so what should we do? We were supposed to stop at ten.

4

5 And Jay hasn't done his slides yet.

6 I can stop here.

7 DR. STOTO: Can I just report that on this, we
8 talked about whether the heart disease would be
9 significant if you lumped all the Ranch Hands together?
10 I think that the answer is yes.

11 DR. MICHALEK: I think we needed to check
12 that.

13 DR. STOTO: I just tried to do -- I think the
14 answer is yes.

15 DR. MICHALEK: It is?

16 DR. STOTO: Yes. Not adjusting for anything
17 else, obviously.

18 DR. HARRISON: Well, we started a little late,
19 so why don't we plan to go until 10:15, and then we'll
20 take our break. Is that enough --?

21 DR. MICHALEK: In other words, I should finish
22 up, and --?

1 DR. MINER: Yes. Go ahead, Joel.

2 DR. STILLIS: Can I ask one quick question? In
3 terms of the neuropathy and the cardiovascular disease,
4 are you only seeing that in your group that is
5 significant diabetes?

6 DR. MICHALEK: Yes, I have a talk on that,
7 too. Of course peripheral neuropathy is highly related
8 to diabetes. In fact, the relative risk of having
9 peripheral neuropathy is about 30. Diabetics have about
10 30 times the risk of peripheral neuropathy of non-
11 diabetics.

12 So in our analysis of that variable we had to
13 be obviously very careful about diabetes. Are we seeing
14 simply another reflection of diabetes or not? The end
15 analysis was done with diabetes in the dataset, with
16 diabetics in the cohort included, and then as a
17 covariate, and it was also done with diabetics excluded.
18 And we still saw a significant increase in risk of
19 peripheral neuropathy.

20 But when we went back and looked at the
21 medical records of every case of individuals that were
22 diagnosed as having peripheral neuropathy, there was

1 always some mention in the record of glucose. Even
2 though they aren't called diabetic yet. It's interesting
3 that the physicians wrote, "something to do with glucose
4 or insulin" in their record.

5 DR. HARRISON: Well, that may be a self-
6 fulfilling prophecy. I mean, if I see someone with
7 peripheral neuropathy, I'm going to write in my notes
8 that I have to rule out diabetes. So if you're just
9 scanning, that's -- phhh.

10 DR. MICHALEK: Yes. But the point is well
11 made that the two outcomes are highly related and they
12 were addressed in our analysis.

13 So we have written many different papers, and
14 these are the areas that we've published:

15 [Slide]

16 Statistical methodology, health endpoints,
17 pharmacokinetics and dioxin levels. And many of those
18 are published, of course, and some are in submission and
19 some are out right now.

20 I want to emphasize here, something we failed
21 to emphasize when we talked to GAO. GAO said in their
22 report we didn't start publishing until 1990. That's not

1 true. We actually launched our research immediately; and
2 this first paper, published in 1980 -- actually, as you
3 know, you write these things; they take years to write
4 and get published. We began that work in 1977.

5 So we had papers published initially in
6 Statistical Methodology because we were told that we
7 would be working on a large cohort study using matched
8 analysis; and the primary emphasis at that time was
9 survival analysis. So were studying linear rank
10 procedures and the Cox model and logistic regression and
11 things like that during the period in the '80s, before we
12 published our first health paper in JAMA in 1990.

13 And remember that the JAMA papers published in
14 1990 actually began in 1985. When we started to write
15 those JAMA papers, we initially wrote them to include
16 data from the Cycle 2 physical. But then working on the
17 papers, the Cycle 3 data came. And so we updated the
18 article to include only Cycle 3, or 1987 data.

19 So the activity of publishing began in the
20 middle '80s; it didn't begin in 1990. That's all this is
21 about. More papers on hypothesis testing, discriminative
22 analysis, reliability theory -- these were all coauthored

1 with visiting faculty that were working with us at the
2 time. Published in Biometrika, Biometrics, Statistics in
3 Medicine and other journals like that.

4 [Slide]

5 And we've continued up to the present day;
6 we're still writing methodology papers in statistics. We
7 have a paper in progress; we had a paper on calculating
8 P-value that sounds fairly -- why are we doing that?
9 Well, there was always a disconnect between the P-value
10 and the confidence interval and the SMR, which we fixed,
11 and published in the American Journal of Epidemiology in
12 1998. And recently writing papers on estimating new
13 parameters in epidemiology such as lethality, and we'll
14 talk about that later.

15 [Slide]

16 Now the first health paper was published in
17 JAMA in 1990. As I said, the work actually began in '85.

18

19 And diabetes was first mentioned, the first
20 published mention of it occurred because of the talk in
21 1991 or '92 in Helsinki, Finland at the International
22 Dioxin Conference. And that was published in their

1 proceedings, in work on halogen compounds.

2 Subsequent to that we had papers published in
3 epidemiology and gonadotropins and diabetes. This is the
4 primary diabetes paper which led to a talk earlier this
5 year to the National Academy of Sciences, which I'll tell
6 you about.

7 And this is the paper on chloracne that I
8 already mentioned, and we have an interesting paper, I'm
9 showing a strong relation between insulin and sex hormone
10 b_globulin and dioxin in the Journal of Endocrinology and
11 Metabolism.

12 A paper on cancer and immunology,
13 1999, American Journal of Epidemiology. And another
14 paper on diabetes in Epidemiology showing a relationship
15 between dioxin body burden and dioxin in our control
16 group, which was reported by -- first authored by Matt
17 Longnecker and that was reported to the National Academy
18 of Sciences this year.

19 And papers on mortality and a letter to the
20 editor on the possibility of differential binding of
21 dioxin to lipids in serum in 1998.

22 [Slide]

1 In Reproductive Outcomes, all of our data on
2 reproductive outcomes has been published in one form or
3 another, except for fertility, and that's an article that
4 we -- we went to lunch with Debbie del Junco, and she is
5 with us here today.

6 Primary birth defects, a paper published in
7 1995. The work on it actually began in 1984 when we
8 began to verify all health outcomes, all birth defects
9 among all children followed by these men, by medical
10 record review.

11 Sex of children is an issue. In the Seveso
12 cohort it is shown that children born to families who,
13 for whom the mother and father have experienced high
14 dioxin levels and were all girls. So we repeated the
15 analysis in our data and found no relation to the sex of
16 the children and their father's dioxin body burden.

17 Here's the paper on testosterone (inaudible)
18 published in 1997.

19 [Slide]

20 In Pharmacokinetics we had a number of papers
21 published on the cohort with repeated dioxin body burdens
22 and half life, appearing

1 primarily in the Journal of Toxicology and Environmental
2 Health. The very first one appearing in 1989. And the
3 very latest in 1999, and that's a statistic I quoted
4 earlier, half life of 7.6 years.

5 [Slide]

6 Dioxin levels, the very first results from our
7 pilot study at the Red Cross clinics was published in
8 MMR, WR in 1988. And subsequent to that we have our
9 paper on the skin exposure by questionnaire to the
10 enlisted data I already showed you, showing a relation
11 between on the job exposure in Vietnam and today's
12 current dioxin body burden, and the reliability data I
13 showed you was published in 1996; and we have a paper on
14 the comparison group showing the data, the dioxin body
15 burden comparisons published in 1998, and we have -- in
16 the year 2000, which has just recently been accepted, we
17 have shown a significant decrease in the dioxin body
18 burdens in the control group with time, which parallels a
19 decrease seen in cohorts in Germany and other parts of
20 Europe, that cohort body burdens are decreasing; the
21 speculation is that that's due to regulation of industry.

22 [Slide]

1 DR. CAMACHO: I think we're missing a page.

2 DR. MICHALEK: Oh.

3 DR. STOTO: I think that page 11 of the
4 handout is missing.

5 DR. MICHALEK: Oh, I'm sorry. Is a page
6 missing?

7 DR. CAMACHO: I believe so.

8 DR. MICHALEK: Okay, I can fix that. We have
9 the originals here.

10 DR. MICHALEK: In submission, this is the
11 paper I was telling you about, into the neurotoxicology .
12 We have some very dull papers in psychology that show
13 absolutely no relation between the MMPI and dioxin, which
14 would be very difficult to publish; but this is in
15 submission to the Journal of Consulting Clinical
16 Psychology. It's been with them now about a year, but
17 before that it was submitted to other journals and
18 bounced immediately, or said 'rejected' -- so this may --
19 we may never get this published. That's our paper
20 showing no relation at all between the MMPI and any
21 measure of exposure.

22 This paper is close, it's been reviewed and

1 sent back to the journal. We've responded to the
2 referees; this is showing the relationship between liver
3 enzymes and dioxin body burden.

4 Hematology, this one is very, very close.
5 It's been reviewed several times by the Archives of
6 Environmental Health, and we've responded once more to
7 the referees and sent it back. We expect acceptance very
8 soon.

9 Peripheral neuropathy was submitted to the
10 American Journal of Epidemiology, we got a very glowing
11 letter back telling us what a great paper it was, and
12 they rejected it. So we are responding to the referees
13 right now, and we're going to resubmit to Neural
14 Toxicology. That's the paper showing the relationship
15 between dioxin body burden and peripheral neuropathy.

16 [Slide]

17 In this, a meta analysis of -- relating dioxin
18 body burden and diabetes with dioxin body burden and
19 diabetes in the NIOSH cohort, and that's in submission to
20 Epidemiology. That gives the expected result; mainly --
21 you see a trend in the Ranch Hand group and you see a
22 fairly wimpy trend, so to speak, in the NIOSH group, and

1 it won't go away; it causes an interaction and prevents a
2 meta analysis. It was not a very interesting paper.

3 And finally there was a paper on dioxin and
4 diet which shows no relation between any measure of
5 exposure to dioxin or any aspect of diet, and it's
6 collected from the diet questionnaire given to our study
7 subjects in 1997, I believe.

8 Is that when we did the diet questionnaire?

9 DR. MINER: '92.

10 [Slide]

11 DR. MICHALEK: In progress right now we have a
12 measure of the carotid artery wall thickness. It was
13 done by Dr. James Dwyer at the University of California,
14 and he has shared that -- of course he's part of our team
15 and he's been working with Billy Jackson, and we're
16 relating that to dioxin body burden. That's one part of
17 a two-part paper on cardiovascular disease and dioxin
18 body burden.

19 We're seeing a relationship that is puzzling,
20 between carotid wall thickness and dioxin body burden.
21 We have a paper on medical symptoms. These individuals
22 fill out a checklist of up to 30 symptoms at every

1 physical. "I have aches and pains, I can't sleep, I
2 urinate too much" all kinds of things; and those symptoms
3 have never been described as related to exposure, and
4 we're attempting to write a paper on that with CDC. That
5 paper is in the works.

6 We have a paper on thyroid function with Dr.
7 Arnold Schechter which is just about to start. And a
8 paper on fertility with Ann Sweeney and Debbie del Junco
9 and Kanazi {ph} University of California-Berkeley, which
10 is just about to start. Although here we realize we have
11 to clean up our datasets.

12 And there's the paper on check mark pattern
13 which has been blown away by the result I just told you
14 about; and dioxin body burden and elimination which I
15 have a talk on that to give you later.

16 [Slide]

17 Days in Vietnam was an issue brought up by our
18 advisory committee last year. Forget dioxin; number of
19 days in the country, did that have anything to do with
20 your health? And we have a statistician working on that
21 problem right now. And we have other papers in progress
22 -- others here that I will not read to you.

1 [Slide]

2 We have many reports; all of them are
3 available on our web page. We were audited by the GAO,
4 all of calendar year 2000 -- In 1999, sorry, and they
5 released their report in 2000 with three recommendations:
6 Release all of our data, improve our communication, and
7 improve the advisory committee outreach; and all of those
8 things are being done or have been done.

9 [Slide]

10 The data release. We are literally releasing
11 everything that we've got to the public by means of CD-
12 ROMs that we send to the Government Printing Office and
13 by means of our web page. You can download datasets that
14 we used in all of our reports. They're there in two
15 formats: in SAS and in flat files. You can point and
16 click and download those.

17 There's up to 12 clinical datasets for every
18 physical exam. There's one for general health,
19 dermatology, cancer, heart disease, diabetes,
20 endocrinology. All of those are on our web page, all of
21 the laboratory datasets are there, and everything to do
22 with reproductive outcomes, and all of our mortality

1 datasets.

2 Now we're just about to release all the data
3 collected in 1985 and by the end of the year, we will
4 release everything collected at baseline in 1982.

5 [Slide]

6 Limitations are clear; we know these, we've
7 known them when we wrote the protocol. Cannot establish
8 causality. There was a paper published later by Bross in
9 Biometrics which clearly shows epidemiology studies
10 cannot establish safety and cannot clearly say the ____
11 derivative is one, we don't have sample size to do that.

12 We don't have the power for rare conditions.
13 All of these things are there, we've known about them.
14 More recently it has been emphasized to us by the
15 veterans that, "Gosh, why did we use a Vietnam veteran
16 cohort for our control group? I wish we had used a non-
17 deployed control group."

18 Well, that was the thinking back in '77, '78
19 and that's what we've got. And why did we use Air Force
20 veterans? They wanted to see an Army study, which makes
21 me regret that CDC stopped the Vietnam Experience study.

22 In accordance, the veterans are saying, we're

1 asking the wrong question looking at Air Force veterans;
2 why aren't we looking at Army troops? That was the
3 Vietnam Experience study, which was stopped.

4 [Slide]

5 A suggestion would be, and this was brought up
6 at a meeting at the VA a few weeks ago, to restart the
7 Vietnam Experience study. After all, they received a
8 physical and questionnaire just like the Ranch Handers
9 did back in 1987, and the records are still there,
10 they're in boxes. The study subjects are all identified
11 and all the data is available to do a final examination.

12 So that idea is being discussed. Another
13 study that has been sitting there and has not been fully
14 published is the twin study. It's a study of about 4,000
15 individuals who didn't go to Vietnam; it had a twin
16 brother who did go to Vietnam. And that study is being
17 conducted by Dr. Seth Izin at the VA Hospital in St.
18 Louis.

19 We have the dataset and we've been tracking
20 their mortality along with the Ranch Handers controls,
21 and we're about to give him a dataset so that he can look
22 at mortality, anyway, comparing his ultimately matched

1 study of twins.

2 DR. HARRISON: Were they raised together?

3 DR. MICHALEK: What.

4 DR. HARRISON: These were twins that were
5 raised together?

6 DR. MICHALEK: Well, I assume they were raised
7 -- I don't know. They're twins.

8 DR. GOUGH: They separate out the ones who
9 were raised together from the ones who weren't.

10 DR. MICHALEK: They were born from the same
11 womb at the same time.

12 DR. GOUGH: They've been doing this since
13 World War II.

14 DR. HARRISON: Okay. Okay.

15 DR. MICHALEK: I can tell you more about that
16 later.

17 Secondly, there's the idea of constructing a
18 new control group for this study, which is certainly a
19 possibility. For example, if there was another large
20 cohort study out there with diabetes for example, we
21 could pass -- and that cohort is good follow up on
22 diabetes, as we do in this study; and if it was a large

1 enough dataset and we could find such a study, we could
2 simply hand them a diskette and say "Here, please match
3 your controls to our Ranch Handers" and it lets you look
4 again at diabetes. That's a possibility.

5 DR. STOTO: Joel, on the Vietnam Experience
6 study, my recollection was that there were two studies,
7 one comparing Vietnam vets to other people who served in
8 the military, maybe the Army at the same time but not in
9 Vietnam. And that was in fact done, results were
10 published from that.

11 Then there was a second study which would have
12 compared people who served in the Army in Vietnam in
13 trying to establish high and low exposures and compare
14 those to one another. But the OTA, with Mike's guidance,
15 said "don't do that one."

16 DR. GOUGH: No, no, no. No, no.

17 We did say that, but we were ignored.

18 DR. STOTO: But -- that study didn't get done.
19 That's the one that didn't get done.

20 DR. GOUGH: No, no, no. That was the study
21 that was done with the 600 people, the 600 men in
22 Vietnam, 100 or so out, and there was no evidence for

1 dioxin exposure.

2 So that study was dropped because you couldn't
3 find people -- there was no power to find people who were
4 exposed.

5 Yes, the Vietnam Experience study was just
6 simply, "Did you go to Vietnam, did you not go to
7 Vietnam?" Those results were published, and I don't know
8 -- I don't even know if that was discontinued. The
9 reason for discontinuing the dioxin study is pretty
10 clear; because we couldn't find any evidence for --.

11 DR. MICHALEK: We're just saying that the idea
12 is that this would address veteran frustration.

13 DR. STOTO: I'm not sure which one you're
14 talking about revising.

15 DR. MICHALEK: I'm not sure, either. Although
16 we need to talk about that.

17 DR. GOUGH: No, but the guys who had the
18 dioxin measurements were not participants were not
19 participants in the Vietnam Experience study, as I
20 recall. They did not go and have the physicals and
21 things.

22 DR. STOTO: Right. That's my recollection,

1 too. But I'm not sure about that.

2 DR. MICHALEK: We didn't know those details,
3 but we can check it out.

4 Almost done. Yes?

5 DR. HARRISON: No -- I'm just saying.

6 DR. MICHALEK: Okay. Go.

7 [Photo]

8 Here we are, these are our buildings. Don't
9 look very fancy, but they're very nice inside. Each one
10 cost \$300,000, and lots of high tech stuff in there. A
11 good computer system, lots of smart people.

12 [Slide]

13 Here's one of coders. By the way, we have
14 triple-entry quality control. Everything is coded
15 independently and blindly by two medical coders, and then
16 adjudicated by a third. This is unprecedented quality
17 control in this study. Everything in this study is
18 checked 100 percent, layers of quality control in every
19 aspect of the study, and that's what this slide is about.

20 [Slide]

21 Here are the freezers; this is an issue. We
22 have collected over 50,000 specimens of urine, serum,

1 adipose tissue, and semen, and they are in the freezers.
2 They were collected, under informed consent, through
3 IRB approval, to address the Agent Orange issue, and we
4 still have them in our freezers today; and that's a point
5 of discussion for later today.

6 [Slide]

7 Our LAN, new computer equipment which makes
8 life very efficient for us; and our new shelving for
9 medical records, we have collected over 4 million
10 documents on the individuals through their repeated
11 physical examinations and their medical records that they
12 bring to us from their family physician when they attend
13 every physical because we ask them, plus the
14 corresponding records on all of their children and their
15 girlfriends and their wives that produce babies. They're
16 all in those folders.

17 And all of their military health records and
18 military records showing where they were and when during
19 their military career.

20 [Slide]

21 And we're scanning the entire pile of paper
22 into a system so that you can reach any document on any

1 subject with point and click, with really great
2 resolution. And that's what this slide is about.

3 DR. HARRISON: So this is all OCR?

4 DR. MICHALEK: No; some of it's OCR and some
5 isn't. Many of these documents don't lend themselves to
6 OCR because they are a doctor's scribble on a notepad.
7 Or they were mimeographed in 1956 and they're fuzzy. But
8 many of the reports, very clear printed reports, are OCR.

9 DR. HARRISON: So some of it, though, in order
10 to actually use the data, the person getting this is
11 going to have to sit down and transcribe it, so there's
12 going to be an ultimate layer of errors that you don't
13 have any control over.

14 DR. MICHALEK: There are many layers of
15 information here. The physical exam --

16 DR. HARRISON: I'm saying your information is
17 pristine; --

18 DR. MICHALEK: Yes.

19 DR. HARRISON: I'm just commenting--

20 DR. MICHALEK: Yes, with the future. What the
21 future brings.

22 What you've got, if you -- maintain the only

1 release of this study would be what's on the web page.

2 If you have now divorced the squeaky-clean electronic

3 data, which was used on our reports, from the patient

4 folders, that limits the ability of anyone to do

5 research. Because now you will see, well this kid had a

6 defect. What was it? What did the doctor say? Well, to

7 do that, you need to open the report.

8 You've got to have -- and you need to open the

9 folder. So you have to have access to the folder, but

10 the folder's private, because there's this privacy and

11 confidentiality; so we have some enormous problems here

12 with regard to preservation of confidentiality, adherence

13 to the IRB rules about confidentiality and about the

14 release of data and privacy.

15 So all of that needs to be discussed

16 separately. Thank you very much.

17 DR. HARRISON: Thank you.

18 Any questions?

19 DR. GOUGH: Yes, and a couple of comments.

20 Joel, I found one of the slides -- I assume

21 the slides are for technical audiences, but when you give

22 the morbidity results, with a plus/minus, I think for a

1 lay audience the pluses are a little misleading. Because
2 when it says cardiovascular plus, it's --

3

4 DR. MICHALEK: I know, it's hard.

5 DR. GOUGH: Well, it may sound good, but the
6 problem is, it doesn't encompass --

7 DR. MICHALEK: All the caveats and all the --.

8 DR. GOUGH: Yes.

9 DR. MICHALEK: The cardiovascular plus is a
10 very complicated picture.

11 DR. GOUGH: Yes. That's the only thing. I
12 mean minuses are clear, but the pluses are complicated.
13 That's only technical.

14 DR. HARRISON: In Joel's defense, though; what
15 he said at the beginning was that because of the number
16 of new members on the committee and everything, he wanted
17 to give an overview.

18 DR. GOUGH: Yes. I agree.

19 DR. HARRISON: I find that this is
20 considerably lacking in Joel's usual detailed --

21 (Laughter)

22 I might have even said welcomely lacking --

1 (Laughter) -- detailed.

2 DR. GOUGH: The other thing was, I was on the
3 committee in 1990 when we urged the Air Force to begin
4 publishing the results; and I think that everybody
5 associated with the study deserves commendation for that,
6 because although now I have this feeling to "be careful
7 about what you ask for because you'll get it" because
8 there's such an outpouring of information. And I am also
9 very pleased that the Air Force has made its data so
10 accessible, and is continuing to make its data
11 accessible.

12 DR. HARRISON: I think that's an outstanding
13 accomplishment.

14 MEMBERS: I agree.

15 DR. GOUGH: And particularly when there are
16 people who, for various reasons, don't release data.

17 DR. MICHALEK: I know. If I were to tell you
18 in detail the whole study, we would be here a long time.

19

20 (Laughter)

21 DR. BLANCAS: Okay, don't start.

22 DR. MICHALEK: For example, I gave this

1 overview --

2 (Laughter)

3 DR. HARRISON: -- in detail, we went 2 hours
4 and 20 minutes. I gave it in detail in the same time; 2
5 hours and a half to the Senate Veterans Affairs
6 Committee. I gave it at great speed to the London School
7 of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine in England in January.
8 They gave me one hour.

9 So we cannot do justice to this study with
10 this kind of presentation. I'm only trying to give you a
11 watercolor sketch. So now you want to know detail, we've
12 got detail ready for you, which you'll see in a few
13 minutes.

14 DR. STILLS: Joel, I really want to say that
15 we really appreciate this overview. I thought it was
16 very informative; gave me a really broad overview as to
17 the depth and all the factors that are involved in this
18 study, and how critical, that you have addressed these
19 issues.

20 This was extremely informative, as a new
21 member of the committee.

22 DR. MICHALEK: Thank you very much.

1 DR. HARRISON: All right.

2 DR. MICHALEK: That means I succeeded. Thank
3 you very much.

4 DR. MINER: Take a break.

5 DR. HARRISON: Why don't we --

6 DR. MINER: You want to press on.

7 DR. HARRISON: No. What's the committee's
8 will? Maybe 10 minutes?

9 MAJ SPEY: Smoke break.

10 DR. HARRISON: Smoke break, yeah. A 15-minute
11 smoke break.

12 MR. COENE: Okay, 10:30.

13 DR. HARRISON: 10:30 we'll start back.

14 [Recess]

15 DR. HARRISON: Have a go, Jay.

16 DR. MINER: All right.

17 **Contracting/Program Management Overview**

18 DR. MINER: good morning, I'm Jay Miner. I
19 work with the program management in the Human Systems
20 Program Office, and I would like to recognize Mr. Richard
21 Overshoch who is in the Assistance Program Office, and
22 the program management function is in that organization

1 on Brooks Air Force Base.

2 I might say that one of my biggest activities
3 during my active duty time was to limit the number of
4 cups of coffee that Dr. Michalek consumed before he would
5 give his talk.

6 (Laughter)

7 We really appreciate Joel's enthusiasm, and
8 that carries over into the science an articles that he
9 does, and that's great.

10 I thought, though, for all the new members, it
11 might be important if we spent just a few minutes talking
12 about program management and contracting specifically
13 because there are two pieces of things going on. There
14 is a technical side, that Dr. Michalek works, and then a
15 program management side. The study was in fact designed
16 that way to free the scientists first so they could do
17 science; and secondly, to kind of limit the impression
18 that management has control over what the scientists are
19 saying. Because as was stated earlier, back in 1980
20 there was a very big concern that the Air Force was
21 investigating itself and they would not find anything,
22 and "Oh, gee, if a federal investigator found something,

1 management would say 'no, no, no, you can't do that.'"

2 So those were separated out specifically.

3 [Slide]

4 We'll talk a little bit about some program
5 management, some acquisition strategy activities. Over
6 view there, you can read down through those. Our program
7 manager, Major Snedden, is not here today; he's up in St.
8 Louis working on another program. He has several
9 programs that he manages.

10 [Slide]

11 The program management concept specifically,
12 we work the requirements side of the house, we take them
13 from protocol, statement of work, schedule requirements
14 -- Dr. Michalek says we are going to do this every five
15 years no matter what, right on the button; and the budget
16 and then incorporate any suggestions back to the
17 technical side into the contract.

18 We do then manage the prime contractor,
19 Science Applications International Corporation has been
20 our prime contractor since 1985. We have quarterly
21 management reviews with them, and specifically address
22 the status of the contract, status of the program,

1 milestones, we look at finances, we look at what data
2 items are being delivered, what datasets, what reports;
3 and we have a technical interchange then as well, we
4 develop action items at these quarterly meetings and keep
5 the program on track.

6 We also monitor the contract deliverables so
7 all those wonderful chapters that you've got to review
8 not too long ago, or some you got to review not too long
9 ago, those are end items and we monitor the delivery of
10 those.

11 Support contractor management, I am your
12 support contractor; I work for Operational Technologies.
13 You've noticed on the slide that Joel showed with the
14 number of personnel, there were a lot of contractors on
15 there. When this study started there were not many in-
16 house contractors; I don't think there were any. But as
17 the Air Force and Department of Defense have drawn down
18 positions, we have had to give up civil service and
19 active duty positions, and those have been replaced by
20 contractors, onsite contractors. There's about 25 or 27,
21 depending on who's working which day, that assist with
22 our program.

1 [Slide]

2 Our in-house activities as well, team meetings
3 -- we have a staff meeting every week -- is to make sure
4 that the technical side of the house, that their needs
5 are being met.

6 Well, as I said, this is a contracting effort,
7 and here's how we're going to try and do this. We want
8 to accomplish Cycle 6 by contracting for all of these
9 things. And you may be aware of something called the
10 Federal Acquisition Regulations. We are a government
11 agency, we have to abide by those, and they put sometimes
12 some timeline restrictions on when we can do things.

13 So specifically, that's why we're talking
14 statement of work activities right now, because it takes
15 a long time to go through the milestones and requirements
16 to meet the FAR.

17 [Slide]

18 Just as a little bit of background, again for
19 the new people, Cycle 1, 1982, this went as full and open
20 competition. We had multiple contracts, Kelsey Seybold
21 in Houston; we did have, Lou Marris was our organization;
22 we did have a research center that actually wrote a

1 portion of the questionnaire; but the Air Force served as
2 the integrator, and we tried to run all these things.

3 And that didn't work quite as well.

4 Cycle 2 and 3, with Mr. Obershock's guidance, we said we
5 want to have a single, private contractor, let them run
6 all the subs, and we want a final product. That was
7 awarded as a single contract, a full and open
8 competition. We had three bidders, basically: Science
9 Applications, Westat, and the Marsfield Clinic.

10 Cycle 4 we also went full and open
11 competition, but only SAIC bid. So in Cycle 5 we went
12 out with an advanced sources sought synopsis looking for
13 people to do this study, under the guise of full and open
14 competition, but no one responded.

15 So I went out and conducted a market survey on
16 any firms that had ever provided any interest in doing a
17 study. And usually their first question was, "Oh, well,
18 yes we saw the solicitation notice. Are you unhappy with
19 Science Applications International Corporation?" We said
20 "Well, no."

21 They said "Well, why should we spend twenty to
22 thirty thousand dollars putting together a proposal?"

1 They've been doing this for X number of years."

2 Only one firm, then, seemed to be interested.

3 And we then went to the FAR, and it does allow for a
4 sole source award if there are a limited number of
5 sources. So we have obtained a justification and
6 authorization -- that's what a J&A is -- to go sole
7 source with SAIC for Cycle 5. And I'll talk more about
8 that later.

9 Of course what we're looking for in a
10 contractor is past performance; they won't read the
11 bullets particularly, and current capabilities. We want
12 the contractor to do an outstanding job.

13 [Slide]

14 We also want to do some streamlining
15 initiatives. Specifically, a statement of work scrub,
16 and again that's part of the purpose that we're doing
17 here. We also look at our contract data requirements
18 list, and see what type of data that we really need to do
19 the study. And this is not only quality control data,
20 but some management data as well; quarterly reports,
21 monthly reports, what type of study plans do we need. Do
22 we really need a biomedical test plan? Yeah, I think we

1 do. Do you really need a statistical plan? Yes, we do.
2 But we look at those each time in great detail to make
3 sure that we're not asking a contractor to give us too
4 much data. Why? Because every piece of data we ask for
5 costs dollars. And we want to make efficient use of our
6 dollars because there are limited funds.

7 We also like early contractor involvement.
8 And we stay involved with our contractors on a technical
9 basis even though the report has been written for Cycle
10 5, we're still talking and still doing bits and pieces on
11 how to make it better for Cycle 6, a lessons learned.

12 And then our specification and authorization
13 does allow for possible sole source award for Cycle 6.
14 Like I said, we do have the advanced sources sought out
15 on the street right now. Depending on the response for
16 that, we may be able to go sole source again.

17 Now, with contractors sitting in the room
18 here, I can't say "Yeah, we're going to go sole source"
19 but -- okay.

20 [Slide]

21 Now again, why are we doing this statement of
22 work stuff now? This doesn't happen until 2002. Well,

1 here's the time line basically that's required by the
2 Federal Acquisition Regulation; we start with the
3 issuance of an advance sources sought synopsis, which
4 asks for firms to let us know if they are interested and
5 what their capabilities of conducting the study are.
6 That went out this past week.

7 We have to make an acquisition plan, and this
8 says it's a formal document, that we then present to an
9 acquisition strategy panel -- that's a formal committee
10 composed of contracting individuals on the Air Force -
11 DoD side of the house. If that gets approved, up to
12 higher headquarters, so on and so forth.

13 Lots of stuff going on here, but I want to
14 point out a real important piece right here. When we
15 release the Request for Proposal out to a contractor or
16 out to contractors, that's when the statement of work
17 gets locked in. If we don't have a real good handle on
18 it, a real good statement of work, and we have to go back
19 and make a number of changes, every change we make costs
20 dollars. We award this as a firm, fixed price contract
21 with one reimbursable line item on it, for the logistics
22 and per diem that we pay our participants. But otherwise

1 it's firm, fixed price.

2 So again, every time we change, that costs
3 dollars. And that's why at the end of this, when we're
4 talking about format of the final report, during our last
5 committee meetings there were some members that said
6 "Well, can't you present the data a little differently?
7 Let's have it look like this, or let's change it to look
8 like this. Or let's change it to look like this."

9 We could do that, except that costs big
10 dollars and causes delays. So if you have format
11 considerations, now is the time to get them out, and
12 that's why we're going on this route.

13 We are looking for a contract award in June of
14 2001. This is a little bit earlier than we've done in
15 the past. That's primarily to give Science Applications
16 and Scripps Clinic a little more prep time. Usually if
17 we awarded at the end of September, there are sometimes
18 physical modifications to the Scripps Clinic, and getting
19 forms printed and so forth; then lots of leg work needs
20 to get done, lots of things need to happen to pull this
21 off by the spring of 2002.

22 So we're going to try to give the contractor a

1 little more lead time in doing that.

2 LTC BURNHAM: Whoever that might be.

3 DR. MINER: Whoever that might be.

4 Questions?

5 DR. GOUGH: When will the exams start,
6 provided that all this goes on?

7 DR. MINER: We're looking for a May 2002 start
8 date, I think.

9 DR. CAMACHO: I'm real new. So you're asking
10 us for our input for something you want to kick out the
11 door by June?

12 DR. MINER: Actually, I want to kick it out
13 the door by April.

14 LTC BURNHAM: What we really want is another
15 meeting in December, two months from now, and that's when
16 we want your input.

17 DR. MINER: Right. This is an orientation;
18 bring ideas.

19 DR. CAMACHO: So we get a sketch of what your
20 game plan is now? To critique --

21 LTC BURNHAM: Right, that's what -- we'll be
22 going over that.

1 DR. STOTO: The last item in the briefing book
2 was, I thought, a draft statement of work. Oh, no,
3 that's the old one.

4 DR. MICHALEK: That is, we put the old
5 statement of work in the book so you get an idea what
6 they look like.

7 DR. STOTO: I see.

8 DR. MICHALEK: Then what we're going to do is
9 modify that one.

10 DR. STOTO: But on the agenda for tomorrow is
11 it discussed?

12 DR. MICHALEK: Yes.

13 DR. MINER: Yes, we will discuss in greater
14 detail the statement of work. But I just wanted to go
15 over the contracting process, especially for the new
16 members, why we're having to do it now, and what that
17 means.

18 DR. HARRISON: Any other questions?

19 DR. STOTO: When did it become Ranch Hand II
20 as opposed to Ranch Hand I?

21 DR. MINER: That is the name of the program
22 element in the DoD budget.

1 DR. STOTO: So the study has been Ranch Hand
2 II since the beginning.

3 The operation in Vietnam was Ranch Hand I.

4 DR. MINER: Well, there was just operation
5 Ranch Hand, in Vietnam.

6 DR. GOUGH: Mike, that's a parallel study we
7 don't know about.

8 (Laughter)

9 VOICE: A parallel universe.

10 DR. HARRISON: Let's try to move on here.
11 What do we do next?

12 DR. MICHALEK: Are we ready for the next?

13 DR. HARRISON: Okay. No other questions.

14 **Review of Minutes**

15 The next order of business is to go over the
16 minutes. Since I'm the only one that was here -- no, I'm
17 the only one that was here for the whole meeting, Dr.
18 Stoto just showed up for --

19 DR. STOTO: You know, it said I was missing at
20 the beginning but didn't say when I showed up. Other
21 than that, I thought it was okay.

22

1 DR. HARRISON: I tried to figure out how many
2 pages of minutes there were before you got to the meeting
3 and after you got to the meeting, and I couldn't make
4 that correlation.

5 Does anyone have corrections to make to the
6 minutes?

7 MS. JEWELL: You don't have any, Bob?

8 DR. HARRISON: I have a -- of course.

9 Actually, not -- on page 3, and this is
10 trivial, really. It's the fifth line from the top, not
11 counting the header. It says that I said that obesity
12 causes diabetes; and maybe I said that, but that wasn't
13 quite what I meant.

14 COL MARDEN: Contributes.

15 DR. HARRISON: Yes; could we say that obesity
16 is a strong contributor to diabetes or something like
17 that?

18 MR. COENE: Done.

19 On page 4, second -- actually third paragraph
20 -- that paragraph just didn't make -- actually, that
21 relates to something that I mentioned, Joel, to you
22 earlier this morning about trying to make the

1 relationship, that the perivascular disease didn't make
2 sense; but it might actually make sense if you analyzed
3 the endpoints that you'd expect to be associated with an
4 increased occurrence of diabetes and metabolic
5 disturbance.

6 So I guess that's not a correction. At the
7 bottom of the page, though, it says that Dr. Check had
8 prepared copies of her summary and tables, and since
9 those tables were referred to in these minutes, I wonder
10 if we shouldn't incorporate those tables in the minutes.

11 Just a question, Joel, on page 10, second
12 paragraph from the bottom. I'm not sure if this makes a
13 whole lot of sense to me, either; but it says that I
14 noted that the labeling of subjects as having Type II
15 diabetes in the study is not supported well enough in the
16 report. And you said that you were going to add
17 additional data to the chapter.

18 DR. MICHALEK: The additional data was, there
19 was one individual with Type I diabetes. And that was
20 stated.

21 DR. HARRISON: Okay. all right.

22 And on the last page -- actually, that's not

1 really a correction to the minutes anyway. Forget it.

2 Page 17, I know this is trivial. But
3 paragraph 3, it's Wolf-Parkinson, not -sons. It's Wolf-
4 Parkinson-White. They were the three physicians to
5 describe that particular -- it's not Wolf Parkinson
6 light. That sounds like a beer made in Massachusetts.

7 So it's called Wolf-Parkinson-White syndrome.

8 That's all I have.

9 DR. MICHALEK: Well, I had some slides to
10 summarize what happened at the last meeting and how we
11 responded, so I suggest that --

12 DR. HARRISON: Okay.

13 DR. MICHALEK: October 1999 --

14 DR. HARRISON: Oh, do we have to accept these
15 minutes?

16 MR. COENE: Yes, as amended.

17 DR. STOTO: So moved.

18 DR. SILLS: Second.

19 DR. HARRISON: It's been so moved by Dr. Stoto
20 and seconded by Dr. Sills; and we accept the minutes as
21 corrected.

22 Anyone opposed?

1 [No response.]

2 All in favor? Just say aye.

3 [Chorus of ayes.]

4 Okay, that's done. Let's go.

5 **Action Items from Last Meeting**

6 DR. MICHALEK: This is the same meeting, the
7 meeting for what you just saw the notes. It was October
8 '99. At that point the committee was doing its final
9 review of a report, the report summarizing the 1997
10 physical, which was subsequently released to the public
11 in the early part of this year; I believe February of the
12 year 2000.

13 And here I'm just summarizing statements made
14 by members of the committee regarding the study. Dr.
15 Camp, for example, suggesting that these two procedures,
16 sigmoidoscopy and treadmill be conducted perhaps the next
17 physical.

18 There's a slide talking about these items
19 later in this presentation.

20 Dr. Trewyn was concerned about other
21 herbicides may or may not contain dioxin, and Favata was
22 interested in residential history, and Dr. Stoto were

1 talking about tables, where we would indicate
2 nonsignificance with an NS, for example.

3 Dr. Miner just pointed out, wanting to change
4 the format of the report at the end stage, which is very
5 expensive in a fixed price contract, and that's why we're
6 resistant to that.

7 DR. STOTO: But it's something we should talk
8 about for the next --

9 DR. MICHALEK: For the next cycle.

10 DR. MINER: Yes.

11 DR. MICHALEK: And that's why we're here
12 today, is to firm up what we're going to do in the next
13 report and the next physical.

14 And again Dr. Favata mentioning some things
15 about the questionnaire. Dr. Camp wondering what the
16 relation of reported health was, and I just told you it
17 is related to, among other things, diabetes.

18 [Slide]

19 And some items there mentioned by the members
20 of the committee. One item brought up by Dr. Trewyn was
21 the actual location, where are these men? And in
22 particular, where were the controls; suggesting that

1 perhaps our control group was affected by the locations
2 of their tour.

3 This is not an easy question to answer
4 thoroughly, because our dataset doesn't have the
5 necessary detail even today; but the caveats here and the
6 complications were that these men had multiple tours of
7 variable lengths, and they were in different locations
8 and sometimes the actual location of the individual isn't
9 precisely represented on the record. What might be
10 represented on the record is the particular place for a
11 unit, but the unit might have been moved during his tour
12 to somewhere else.

13 So this takes research, and we're talking
14 about over a thousand people here in many tours, so it's
15 quite a lot of work, and it's ongoing right now to
16 improve our --

17 DR. STOTO: Are you talking about the controls
18 here?

19 DR. MICHALEK: Yes.

20 DR. STOTO: This is about the controls?

21 DR. MICHALEK: These are controls, right.

22 That was Dr. Trewyn's idea.

1 So what we're doing is we're completely
2 revamping our tour dataset to include the precise
3 location of every single tour of all Ranch Handers and
4 all controls. And that's not finished yet; we're still
5 doing that.

6 [Slide]

7 This is just a display of the complications of
8 the data --

9 DR. GOUGH: Excuse me. That issue came up
10 because of what? Concern that some of the comparisons
11 had been exposed?

12 DR. MICHALEK: Either that, or that the
13 comparison group may not be -- there may be some
14 adjustments that we're missing here when we compare Ranch
15 Handers with controls.

16 LTC BURNHAM: If I remember right, it was
17 something to do with the fact that Dr. Trewyn was
18 concerned that maybe around the bases themselves where
19 these guys were stationed there may have been spraying
20 for fields of fire and that sort of thing.

21 DR. MICHALEK: So here is a table showing the
22 -- we have what's called the qualifying tour. That's the

1 one where you actually located the -- with some level of
2 detail but not completely -- where they were. That's the
3 tour that enabled them to be a Ranch Hander, or enabled
4 them to be a control. They had to be in a certain unit
5 at a certain time and a certain place. And that is what
6 we searched for in the military record to determine
7 whether a particular Air Force veteran was a control or
8 not, or a Ranch Hander. And these are just the locations
9 of where they were without regard to group.

10 [Slide]

11 Here are some days in Republic of Vietnam in
12 the comparison group who went to at least one physical,
13 and there you see the distribution is highly skewed. A
14 lot of people were there less than 100 days, 457, and --
15 I'm sorry, a lot of people were there less than a day --
16 and a lot of our controls didn't spend a lot of time in
17 Vietnam at all. They were in Thailand or Cambodia or
18 somewhere else.

19 They were in Southeast Asia. Didn't
20 necessarily mean they were in Vietnam.

21 DR. STOTO: What about the herbicide use in
22 those places? Do we know that --

1 DR. MICHALEK: That's an issue. There was
2 some spraying, we found out just recently, in Thailand.

3 [Slide]

4 So where did this reference cohort come from?
5 The point was, this was defined in our protocol in 1977.
6 That's where it came from, and why are we using other
7 control groups? Well, I went through some of the
8 description of that, those discussions that took place in
9 1978. Well, why didn't we use the U.S. male population
10 or other control groups? And today we're still thinking
11 about that.

12 [Slide]

13 Here is a description of the Vietnam
14 Experience study relative to the Air Force Health Study,
15 and who was in the comparison group and who was in the
16 reference group.

17 [Slide]

18 Then there was an issue of, where do these
19 normal ranges come from that we use at Scripps Clinic?
20 When Scripps decides who was abnormal and who isn't. On
21 insulin, for example, where do they get their normal
22 ranges from?

1 Well, generally they come from a package
2 insert that came with the laboratory kit that did the
3 insulin measurement in the lab. And those measurements
4 and those normal ranges come from who knows where; they
5 could be hospital populations or outpatient clinics, or
6 whatever.

7 So many times we analyzed the data using
8 Scripps normal ranges, but we also sometimes analyze
9 using percentiles of our own control group. And you will
10 get different results depending on which normal range you
11 use. And we take that into account in many of our
12 analyses.

13 [Loud noises from adjoining room]

14 [Slide]

15 Here's a summary of the different herbicides
16 that were sprayed in Vietnam -- showing all the different
17 concentrations of dioxin and 245T. It was the phenoxy
18 group size that contained TCDD, or dioxin.

19 It happens that blue had no 245T and therefore
20 contained no dioxin. But only a very small percentage of
21 all herbicide spray was herbicide blue; it was only
22 3/100ths of a percent. The question was, what was the

1 percent content of 24D in some of these service sizes,
2 and here I'm summarizing that. Blue, green, and pink
3 didn't contain any 24D, whereas purple was 50-50.

4 And here's a summary of the 245T and dioxin in
5 orange, white and blue. And there you see the great
6 majority of all herbicide spray was Agent Orange.
7 However, 27 percent was white, and white contained no
8 dioxin at all.

9 [Slide]

10 And that's the percent of the herbicide that
11 was 24D.

12 [Slide]

13 This is just emphasizing the point that when
14 we compare all Ranch Handers versus all control, we are
15 now addressing any exposure whatsoever, to any kind of
16 herbicide.

17 Yes.

18 DR. STOTO: Can I ask about the previous
19 thing, was that herbicides that were used in Vietnam or
20 sprayed by the Ranch Hand folks?

21 DR. MICHALEK: Yes, sprayed by Ranch Handers
22 in Vietnam.

1 [Slide]

2 Whereas, you see here with the first model,
3 we had four statistical models. The first model
4 addresses any exposure to any herbicide, because there is
5 no dioxin measurement in the analysis. Whereas the other
6 models involve various ways to use the dioxin
7 measurement; but there you should realize that the dioxin
8 concentration in the body is not only a measure of dioxin
9 concentration; it's also a measure of exposure to
10 herbicides, period.

11 So we believe -- that's our hypothesis -- that
12 individuals who have the high dioxin levels also have
13 high exposure, not only to Agent Orange but to other
14 herbicides, too; although we can't measure that.

15 [Slide]

16 There was an issue raised by Dr. Favata of the
17 possibility that individuals who live near hot spots in
18 the United States may be confounding our results. And so
19 she wanted to know what was the residential history and
20 what's the story on the exposures in the United States.

21 Well, we have the entire residential history
22 of their entire life in a dataset showing not only the

1 location by residential address, but by latitude and
2 longitude, too. So we know where they've lived.

3 But we don't have, not made an attempt yet to
4 relate that to existing EPA datasets of hot spots in the
5 United States, such as the Vertac Hercules Superfund site
6 in Arkansas, for example.

7 There are places where individuals could
8 simply live within a few miles of a certain factory will
9 have high blood levels simply because they live there.
10 Because of pollution. So that's an issue and it's still
11 something we want to do and have done that yet.

12 Then there's the issue of a more detailed look
13 at employment history. We do have the entire employment
14 history of every individual, every job ever held for more
15 than three months; the start date and the stop date and
16 every job coded into a standard coding system so we know
17 where they have worked and what they did, and the idea is
18 to use that data to try to resolve some of our findings;
19 have not done that yet, but we could.

20 Then there are these other procedures that
21 were mentioned. We see some of these as evasive and
22 risky and logistically difficult because we're walking

1 the 2000 men through a clinic over a ten month period;
2 they're there like three days and they have many other
3 procedures to do.

4 Yes?

5 DR. HARRISON: If I recall correctly, though,
6 Dr. Camp was saying --

7 DR. MICHALEK: I know. I misinterpreted Camp.
8 He's suggesting these be done on a case-by-case basis.

9 DR. HARRISON: No. What happened was, that
10 some of the men who were evaluated at Scripps were told
11 that they should have sigmoidoscopies done. And that
12 they should go back to their primary care doctor and have
13 a sigmoidoscopy, because they had either -- I don't know,
14 positive blood in their stool or this, that or the other.

15 COL MARDEN: Yes, it was a medically-indicated
16 follow up kind of thing.

17 DR. HARRISON: And Dr. Camp was questioning
18 whether that shouldn't be the responsibility of the
19 study.

20 COL MARDEN: To pay for it.

21 DR. HARRISON: Yes. And I'm just going to add
22 that I'm not sure that Dr. Camp's right; and I can see

1 reason to disagree with him; but that was I think -- his
2 question was basically, in this aging population, as you
3 find what you think are non-related problems, where does
4 your responsibility end in actually performing a
5 procedure like this?

6 DR. MICHALEK: I'm sorry I missed that point.
7 That's right, you're correct.

8 DR. MINER: Some of them did elect to have the
9 sigmoidoscopies at Scripps and paid for it with their
10 insurance. But I see where you're going with that.

11 DR. MICHALEK: And isn't it true that Scripps
12 offers the procedures --

13 DR. HARRISON: In terms of clinical studies,
14 in general what a consent form says is, that "if we make
15 you sick from the study, we'll take care of you." But if
16 you just happen to get sick while you're being studied,
17 you're on your own.

18 COL MARDEN: We discovered that you're sick.

19 DR. HARRISON: Yes. So as I said, I'm not
20 sure I agree with Dr. Camp, but that was his issue.

21 DR. STOTO: To what degree do veterans
22 benefits cover things like this?

1 LTC BURNHAM: Only if it's service-connected.

2 DR. HARRISON: There are also income issues,
3 though, right? So if you're poor and you're a veteran,
4 then you may still qualify for care even if it's not
5 service-connected; isn't that right?

6 LTC BURNHAM: Although the VA would generally
7 say, would be done at our facility. I'm aware --.

8 DR. STOTO: But having the option to do that
9 would be better than nobody.

10 DR. HARRISON: Well, and I'm not sure that you
11 might not think of this as a -- and your IRB would
12 probably have to deal with this -- as an inducement to
13 continued participation.

14 LTC BURNHAM: We might find out something
15 we're interested in, also.

16 DR. HARRISON: Well, that's --

17 DR. STOTO: That's a different issue. I think
18 the issue here is that in the course of the research,
19 you're providing screening which is beneficial.

20 DR. HARRISON: And a very comprehensive
21 screening. I mean, you wouldn't get this kind of
22 screening anywhere else.

1 DR. STOTO: It's beneficial, but it's only
2 beneficial if people have the ability to follow up on it.

3 DR. HARRISON: Exactly.

4 DR. CAMACHO: I would be suspicious of
5 somebody getting those tests as they went back to the VA,
6 to be certain that that really happened. But your idea
7 about keeping people in, reducing the dropout rate, it's
8 an incentive, a big incentive.

9 DR. HARRISON: Yes. But see, the IRB would
10 have to deal with that, though, see; because you don't
11 want -- you can't be coercive in a clinical trial. You
12 can't set it up so that the person can't afford not to
13 participate. And that might be an issue.

14 DR. MICHALEK: Dr. Camacho, you should realize
15 that, as they depart the clinic, they are outbriefed by a
16 diagnostician over the entire three days or two days
17 they've been there on what their findings are.

18 They are given a letter describing all the
19 abnormalities and recommending, if necessary, that they
20 see their doctor. And subsequent to that our staff calls
21 them up to make sure they see their doctor and remind
22 them.

1 They get intensive follow up by our staff,
2 continually; everyone who ever went to Scripps, we
3 continually track these people. So they are reminded to
4 see their doctor.

5 DR. HARRISON: So let's say, Joel, for those
6 people for whom it was recommended that they have
7 sigmoidoscopies -- I'll be impressed if you know this,
8 but how many had that recommendation made and how many
9 actually got their sigmoidoscopies?

10 DR. MICHALEK: No, no but we can certainly
11 answer the question later today.

12 DR. HARRISON: Yes.

13 LTC BURNHAM: I did get a letter this year
14 from an individual who did follow up and was thankful
15 because it was present -- his physician said it's lucky
16 you got this, because we need to remove it. He felt like
17 the study saved his life.

18 DR. HARRISON: You know, from a public
19 relations standpoint, what you're doing is good, and I'm
20 just repeating again, I don't think that Dr. Camp is
21 exactly correct that this is an obligation for the study
22 to perform.

1 Go ahead.

2 DR. STOTO: Do you do a PSA test on these
3 people?

4 DR. MICHALEK: Yes.

5 DR. STOTO: That is a beneficial thing as
6 well.

7 DR. HARRISON: Oh, yes.

8 VOICE: Also has lots of false positives.

9 DR. MICHALEK: Also, we did skin biopsies for
10 cancer, because they're examined by a dermatologist; and
11 any suspicious lesions are noted.

12 DR. HARRISON: They're not biopsied as a part
13 of the study, are they?

14 DR. MICHALEK: Do we pay for the biopsy?

15 MS. YEAGER: Yes.

16 DR. MINER: Yes, we do.

17 DR. MICHALEK: You're kidding me?

18 DR. MINER: We do.

19 DR. HARRISON: So you do ultrasound?

20 DR. MICHALEK: No, skin biopsy.

21 DR. HARRISON: Oh, a skin biopsy. I thought
22 you were doing prostate.

1 DR. MICHALEK: No.

2 DR. MINER: No, no, no.

3 DR. MICHALEK: We do a punch biopsy on the
4 skin.

5 Somebody raised the idea of treadmill testing.

6

7 CAPI questionnaires, we talked about that. We
8 changed our questionnaire methodology in 1997 to a
9 laptop, menu-driven questionnaire. And the answers are
10 then entered real time, on the keyboard. The
11 questionnaire has built-in range checks and logic checks;
12 that's new. In the early parts of the study it was a
13 hard copy questionnaire, being filled out in pencil by an
14 individual.

15 And it's a nice thing, but we didn't realize
16 that we needed to have a nicely formatted printout so we
17 could read it; what we got from NORC was dataset results,
18 which are very handy, but you ought to know what was the
19 question and what was the answer. So we're getting NORC
20 to fix that through SAIC, provided nicely formatted
21 output.

22 [Slide]

1 The baseline questionnaire is a point you need
2 to know, that in 1982 we gave a very extensive
3 questionnaire, covering their entire life up to that
4 point plus all occupational exposures and bad habits such
5 as smoking and drinking and family history. That's the
6 baseline questionnaire which is different from the
7 interval questionnaire.

8 There are questions on baseline that are asked
9 only once, and then at interval we ask you, "Since the
10 last interview has a doctor told you that you had
11 diabetes?" for example. In other words, it's an
12 interview bounded by the five year previous to the
13 previous physical.

14 Well, everyone gets the basic questionnaire of
15 course at baseline, but any new participant gets it also.
16 So we have that questionnaire, separate from the
17 interval questionnaire that we did. And we have not
18 changed that on purpose, because we want to be able to
19 have consistent data across study subjects on that
20 instrument.

21 [Slide]

22 There are questions about drug use. We have

1 addressed that in our questionnaire using our randomized
2 response method, and we might want to refine that for the
3 next study cycle. Now we ask them about marijuana and
4 heroin and cocaine and other things like that.

5 It's only a small percentage of this group
6 that use those illicit drugs; but still, it's an
7 important issue.

8 [Slide]

9 Here's a discussion of residential exposures
10 and possible use of ATSDR exposure history
11 questionnaires. So we might want to consider that for
12 the next physical.

13 You should also know that, I believe, if it's
14 not in your loose-leaf, if you go to our web page, on our
15 last cycle report there's a schedule that shows what
16 happens while they're there at the clinic. You know,
17 they get an hour for psychological testing, they get two
18 hours for interview, they get -- and then they go to the
19 different physical exam components.

20 So there is a certain window of time at the
21 clinic where they're interviewed. So we don't have an
22 unlimited amount of time to apply questionnaire-ing. So

1 that's an issue, and that has to be traded off with other
2 things, probably.

3 [Slide]

4 And health status. Of course we've already
5 partially answered the question here that there is a
6 relationship between reported health and diabetes.

7 [Slide]

8 And the ESR erythrocyte sedimentation rate,
9 someone suggested that we move that from the general
10 health chapter into the hematology chapter. So that's
11 possible certainly to do in the next cycle report, now
12 that we're in the planning stages for that.

13 [Slide]

14 There were questions about how was the dioxin
15 handled, and they answered that by showing the CDC
16 protocol.

17 [Slide]

18 And the changes in dioxin level with time; in
19 fact, our most recent paper shows that in the control
20 group, and we've shown that in our papers on half life.

21 There was another issue, we found a relations
22 between other neuroses and other liver disorders with

1 dioxin body burden in our latest report, but that was a
2 conglomeration of ICD codes. There were many conditions
3 that went into that variable called "other neuroses".
4 There were many conditions that went into a variable
5 called "other liver disorders."

6 So separately, we asked SAIC to take that
7 apart and dissect those outcomes, and they did that and
8 they delivered a report, and that's going to be on our
9 web page very soon.

10 And the answer is, if you take it all apart
11 and look at the individual pieces, you don't see anything
12 -- which happens a lot in statistics. When you
13 conglomerate you see a pattern, but when you try to take
14 it apart and see it, it's gone.

15 So there's no outstanding piece of these that
16 seems to be driving the finding, as I recall.

17 DR. HARRISON: That wasn't a part of the
18 original --

19 DR. MICHALEK: No, it was not part of the
20 original report.

21 DR. MICHALEK: No, it was not part of the
22 original report.

1 DR. HARRISON: So that's an add on?

2 DR. MINER: Yes.

3 DR. MICHALEK: That's an add-on.

4 DR. GOUGH: It costs money.

5 DR. MINER: That's an add-on, that's right.

6 DR. MICHALEK: And we're to reconsider the use
7 of NS tables in the report, as I said earlier today. And
8 there were some questions about immunology, and those
9 changes were made according to Dr. Check's review. And
10 that's it. That's what happened in October of last year.

11 DR. HARRISON: In the report, did insulin-
12 dependent get changed to insulin-requiring?

13 DR. MICHALEK: Yes.

14 DR. GRUBBS: Yes, many times.

15 DR. HARRISON: Okay.

16 Does anybody have any questions?

17 [No response.]

18 Okay, we're just zooming along here now. So
19 what is this heading, Institute of Medicine and
20 Environmental Protection Agency reports?

21 DR. MICHALEK: Well, somebody considered that
22 important to know how we relate to the IOM in their

1 recent review of diabetes and dioxin.

2 DR. HARRISON: I saw a newspaper article on
3 that.

4 DR. MICHALEK: And how are these findings and
5 this study related to EPA's dioxin reassessment, and
6 that's what these slides are about.

7 Let me just flip through them so I am reminded
8 of what these slides are about.

9 [Pause]

10 DR. MICHALEK: I wanted to get my mind clear
11 on what we're doing here. A second.

12 This is another way to look at the Ranch Hand
13 study, from its interface with the Institute of Medicine
14 and its interface with EPA.

15 Now separately, during this meeting today, I
16 have a very detailed talk on diabetes and dioxin to show
17 you; I guess it comes next after this. So we're touching
18 on diabetes and dioxin here, but then you're going to see
19 it again in great detail in a little while.

20 [Slide]

21 So what has happened is that -- certainly Mike
22 Stoto can talk in great detail, too -- but the IOM

1 recently released a report: Veterans and Agent Orange.
2 It's a new installment to their series of books on
3 Veterans and Agent Orange, which is a biannual review of
4 the entire issue, animal and human studies, all studies
5 ever done in the world on dioxin in humans or dioxin in
6 animals are reviewed by the National Academy in a book
7 every two years.

8 That includes us. All of our reports and
9 articles are mentioned in one way or another in that
10 book. And that book is designed to render an opinion
11 about certain conditions and to -- to be useful for
12 Congress and the Department of Veterans Affairs to make
13 decisions about compensation.

14 Well, recently the issue of diabetes and
15 dioxin has become a centerpiece, and that has led to a
16 new installment, particularly just on that issue.

17 Now the eight IOM books cover all health
18 conditions in general, but this particular installment
19 had only to do with diabetes. It was released just a few
20 days ago on 11 October. It has the same format as their
21 books. And the emphasis on the interpretation has to do
22 with statistical association and not causality. That's

1 the point made throughout the interpretations.

2 Now there's four categories of IOM
3 interpretations, and I'm listing them here, telling you
4 what conditions have already been assigned to the
5 particular categories by the IOM, as reported in their
6 latest text.

7 The strongest category of data is that called
8 *sufficient evidence of an association*. And in that
9 category they have assigned soft tissue sarcoma, non-
10 Hodgkins lymphoma and chloracne, to date.

11 The second strongest is called *limited*
12 *suggestive evidence of an association*, and that list
13 includes these conditions you see on the screen. Spina
14 bifida, that's the finding I described earlier, based on
15 -- the basis for that decision was the data coming from
16 this study. Spina bifida in children of Vietnam
17 veterans.

18 DR. STOTO: Can I make just one point about
19 this? It says 'association' which you mention. But the
20 other thing is that --

21 DR. MICHALEK: But cannot rule out.

22 DR. STOTO: Well, no. The other point is that

1 the threshold for making it into this category is very
2 low, compared to what scientists would normally do. It's
3 because both the congressional staff and the VA staff
4 were quite insistent that that was the appropriate
5 standard that they had to use.

6 LTC BURNHAM: David Butler gave a briefing on
7 this in Dioxin 2000, and he mentioned the criteria for
8 this is one good study that does a good job of
9 controlling for chance, bias, and confounding. That's
10 it; one study that does those things.

11 DR. MICHALEK: But of course I believe you're
12 still looking for consistency. If you saw one good study
13 that showed an association and then you found out a bunch
14 of other studies that were all pointing in the opposite
15 direction --

16 DR. STOTO: And were good studies.

17 DR. MICHALEK: -- you might change your mind
18 about that.

19 DR. STOTO: Yes. I think it's a little bit
20 different than that. But the key point is that's a very
21 low threshold. And at a congressional hearing about
22 spina bifida, we had Joel asked the question, does this

1 establish causality? And he said No.

2 And we had the guys from CDC say "Did their
3 studies establish causality?" And they said no. And
4 then we had to say, "Why do your studies differ?" and it
5 was because, first of all it's not causality and secondly
6 because we have a very low threshold that the Congress
7 asked for.

8 DR. HARRISON: Sort of like "possibly,
9 probably, and surely."

10 DR. STOTO: Right.

11 DR. HARRISON: This falls into the "possibly."

12 DR. MICHALEK: So this is the state of affairs
13 right now.

14 DR. STOTO: You can't rule out as another way
15 of --

16 DR. MICHALEK: Yes. Inadequate or
17 insufficient evidence. There you see the list.

18 The list is long, actually; quite a lot of
19 conditions on that list. Inadequate or insufficient
20 evidence, and you have -- I have handouts for this.

21 MS. YEAGER: We have them.

22 DR. MICHALEK: Limited evidence of no

1 association --.

2 [Slide]

3 So then the issue is diabetes. To give you
4 the bottom line, diabetes was put in the 'limited
5 suggested' category. It was based on several articles,
6 and there's a two page slide here showing the list of
7 articles it was based on.

8 To describe these two quickly, Calvert et al.,
9 1999, is a study of diabetes by self-report in the NIOSH
10 study, and relating that to dioxin body burden. They saw
11 a very weak relationship between diabetes and dioxin
12 category, similar to our dioxin category analysis in this
13 study.

14 The caveats are that they didn't have medical
15 record review like we had. They had self-report of
16 diabetes. They didn't have medical follow up, they
17 didn't have repeated measurements of, repeated physical
18 examinations. They didn't have all the covariates that
19 are present in this study.

20 So there are differences of strength of these
21 studies, and there are complications in interpretation.
22 But certainly this one was an important study, because

1 that NIOSH cohort had much higher dioxin levels than the
2 Ranch Handers did, let's face it. And you saw the slide
3 earlier when I showed you those bar charts.

4 Steenland was another analysis of the NIOSH
5 cohort strictly from the point of view of mortality. All
6 us in epidemiology know that that's a very unhappy to
7 analyze diabetes, because diabetes generally doesn't show
8 up on death certificates. So the prevalence of diabetes
9 is usually much higher than what's indicated on death
10 certificates.

11 And he found a relative risk of something like
12 1.05, which is certainly not significant.

13 And Vena, et al., was another -- I believe a
14 mortality study of the IR cohort. The IR cohort is a
15 conglomeration, a meta-analysis of industrial cohorts
16 from all around the world, which include the NIOSH
17 cohort, and was used by the International Agency for
18 Research on Cancer to conclude that dioxin is a
19 carcinogen. But it was based on a huge collection of
20 over 20,000 workers who had demonstrated exposure to
21 dioxin.

22 And they used that cohort to study diabetes,

1 and with as many caveats as the Steenland paper, found an
2 increased relative risk, but not significant.

3 And Calvert, et al., looked at glucose and
4 insulin, but Calvert, et al. in 1996 looked at glucose
5 and insulin, much like we do, against dioxin body burden,
6 and found a suggestive but not significant increases.

7 [Pause]

8 That was the mortality study. Steenland '99
9 was death with diabetes. I guess these were two very
10 similar papers on Steenland '99 and Steenland '92 were
11 both mortality studies looking for death with diabetes
12 mentioned on the death certificate. Both relative risks
13 were small and not significant.

14 Cranmer was interesting because it's getting
15 closer to the Ranch Hand-type analysis. Cranmer, he went
16 to the Vertac Hercules Superfund site cohort, which are
17 men who worked in the herbicide plants in Arkansas and
18 isolated 77 individuals were nondiabetic, and you had
19 demonstrated -- he only had dioxin body burdens measured,
20 just like Ranch Handers do -- and he broke those out into
21 low and high; less than 15 parts per trillion or greater
22 than 15, and he looked at insulin. And he found a

1 significant increase in insulin levels, just like we do
2 in the Ranch Hand non-diabetics.

3 Yes.

4 MAJ SPEY: Sir, how many of these studies that
5 you've annotated here are based on blood measurement of
6 dioxin?

7 DR. MICHALEK: So far -- the Calvert paper is
8 based on blood measurements. The Cranmer paper is based
9 on blood measurements. Pesatori is based on blood
10 measurements -- that's from the Seveso study. Pesatori
11 found an increased risk of diabetes in women at Seveso
12 but not the men.

13 And the rest of these are all based on -- of
14 course those are all our papers; those are all based on
15 blood measurements.

16 The papers that were not based on blood
17 measurements are -- well, I don't know. I wouldn't be
18 surprised if the Steenland papers did, because they
19 measured dioxin in the NIOSH cohort.

20 DR. STOTO: I think they were not, Joel. I
21 think they were in the full cohort.

22 DR. MICHALEK: Right. Yes.

1 Some of these did not include dioxin
2 measurements, but many of them did.

3 So what we've got is a mixed picture of
4 certainly -- and here you see, you already saw the
5 effects of -- I'll have more to tell you on diabetes in a
6 few minutes. You saw the pattern in the Ranch Hand
7 study, the increased risk, and Longnecker just recently
8 showed a relation, statistical relation anyway, between
9 dioxin and diabetes in our control group.

10 Now even there, we had controls with up to 10
11 parts per trillion all at background levels; there's in
12 evidence a suggestion of a statistical association. And
13 here was the paper showing, Michalek '99, et al., is the
14 -- in nondiabetic Ranch Handers we see significant
15 increase in insulin with increased dioxin levels, which
16 is consistent with Cranmer.

17 So that's the basis for -- not finished. Then
18 the Australian study of Vietnam veterans compared the
19 prevalence of diabetes in the Vietnam veteran cohort
20 against national rates of diabetes in the general
21 population, and they found more diabetes than expected in
22 the Australian cohort. And there was no mention of

1 statistical significance there. I don't remember that,
2 whether it was significant or not, but it was an
3 increase.

4 And Henriksen N87 is our diabetes paper.

5 DR. GOUGH: Joel, I didn't hear -- the Seveso
6 result was, there was an increase in women?

7 DR. MICHALEK: As I recall with Seveso, there
8 was an increase in the women but not the men, in zone A.

9 Sorry, Seveso was a 15 year morality study and
10 it found a relative risk of 1.2 in the females in zone R.
11 The results were significant.

12 [Slide]

13 So the conclusion of IOM was that there's a
14 limited suggested evidence of an association.

15 LTC BURNHAM: And again, the importance here
16 is that the VA uses this report for compensation. In the
17 past, all the others that have gotten this designation
18 have been compensated.

19 DR. CAMACHO: Which report are they using?

20 LTC BURNHAM: This report, this IOM report,
21 the VA uses to make recommendations on compensation.

22 DR. MICHALEK: Now as part of their review of

1 the diabetes issue, I presented a talk before the IOM on
2 June 9th of this year. That talk, together with
3 improvements that were made subsequent to questioning
4 that I received during that presentation is the talk I
5 will give to you today, to show you what I showed to IOM
6 and how that talk, with embellishments or expansion to
7 include responses to their questions.

8 [Slide]

9 Separately, the EPA is currently conducting a
10 dioxin reassessment from the point of view of regulatory
11 activity in the United States. They have a report which
12 is several thousand pages; it's in three volumes, many
13 chapters. In particular we were interested in the
14 epidemiology data of both cancer and non-cancer effects.
15 We were also interested in their overall conclusions.

16 So we as a group proofread their report over
17 the last couple of months. And we sent them a line-by-
18 line critique of their chapters 7, A, B, and their
19 integrated summary in Volume III, and we delivered that
20 and they very graciously accepted that and now are making
21 changes in their report.

22 What we found were many errors in coding our

1 papers or things that they missed, but none of which
2 would change the conclusions of their report. You know,
3 they may have misspelled a name or they may have gotten a
4 citation incorrect or one of their sentences may be
5 slightly misleading, in our opinion, so we asked them to
6 change; things like that.

7 If you'd like to see that, I can get that for
8 you, our point-by-point response to EPA's dioxin
9 assessment. But we have delivered that, and I am
10 planning to attend their advisory committee review of
11 their document, which will occur on November 1 and 2 of
12 this year, in Washington, in Arlington, Virginia. And I
13 believe Ron Tredy may attend that, too, and Mike Gough.

14 DR. GOUGH: Will you make a presentation?

15 DR. MICHALEK: No. Only if they say something
16 wrong.

17 DR. GOUGH: Okay, but your comments went to
18 the SAB as well as to the --?

19 DR. MICHALEK: Yes. I'll tell you, they went
20 to EPA. I don't know if they sent them to the SAB, but
21 they did say that they would now -- they have written us
22 in as contributors to the report, because they have

1 accepted our edits.

2 DR. GOUGH: All right.

3 MR. COENE: That's their science advisory
4 board.

5 DR. MICHALEK: What is the bottom line of
6 their report? That is that TCDD is a human carcinogen,
7 and that's stated explicitly in Section 2214, part 3.
8 And that, what is their statement about diabetes? That's
9 in part 3, Section 225, mainly that recent studies
10 suggest biological plausibility regarding a relation to
11 diabetes and dioxin.

12 Actually, at that June 9th meeting in
13 Washington in front of the IOM, Bill Farland was there,
14 and so he heard my presentation on the Ranch Hand data.

15 DR. STOTO: What do they mean by that second
16 point there? Is that relying on the epidemiological
17 data, or?

18 DR. MICHALEK: That's relying on the
19 epidemiology data and the animal data, primarily by
20 Matsumari, on glucose transporters. Well, that was
21 primarily on animal data, I believe.

22 DR. STOTO: Yes, because normally when you say

1 biological plausibility.

2 I wonder, what are the implications of saying
3 it has biological plausibility without going further to
4 say that, like the first statement, it causes diabetes,
5 or?

6 DR. MICHALEK: I don't know, that's all they
7 said. In other words, they made this statement in the
8 report, they didn't claim that dioxin causes diabetes at
9 the same level as they said dioxin causes cancer. They
10 only said that the relation is biologically plausible;
11 that's all they said.

12 DR. STOTO: One implication may be that if you
13 establish that it causes one disease, that's enough to
14 regulate it. I don't know, maybe in terms of cost-
15 benefit calculations, you'd like to know about everything
16 that --

17 DR. MICHALEK: I suggest that you go to that
18 meeting, too.

19 DR. HARRISON: Is the Matsumura data
20 published?

21 LTC BURNHAM: No.

22 DR. MICHALEK: Is what published?

1 LTC BURNHAM: Matsumura data.

2 DR. MICHALEK: Matsumura, by the way, we have
3 a relation with the University of California at Davis;
4 and Professor Matsumura, who is analyzing adipose tissue
5 specimens taken from 313 of our study subjects at the
6 last physical to assess the relation between dioxin body
7 burden and glucose transporters and P-pargamma {ph} and
8 TNF-alpha.

9 DR. HARRISON: What I'm asking is, is the
10 second point here by the EPA based on his unpublished
11 data?

12 DR. MICHALEK: I believe it's based on
13 published data by Matsumura. As I recall on that
14 particular page, there are several articles of Matsumura
15 that are cited.

16 DR. HARRISON: Okay.

17 DR. GRUBBS: Joel, in the first statement,
18 TCDD is a human carcinogen. Is that end of sentence,
19 period? Or is it with any caveats with it?

20 DR. MICHALEK: Oh, I'm sure --.

21 DR. GOUGH: The human evidence is not
22 convincing. That's what they say. But the combination

1 of suggestive hemadotus {ph} plus the animal evidence,
2 plus what they say is a common mechanism of action which
3 is based entirely on the idea that dioxin interacts the
4 AH receptors, convinces them it should be classified as a
5 human carcinogen.

6 DR. MICHALEK: In fact, here are the reasons.
7 My next slide. Here are the reasons: Why do they call
8 it a human carcinogen? And there are four reasons.

9 There is a consistency across occupational
10 epidemiologic studies of association. They see extensive
11 carcinogenicity and multiple animal species, and they
12 have general agreement dioxin is a -- the mechanism is AH
13 receptor-dependent across animal species, and they see
14 consistent relationships between animals and humans in
15 roughly equivalent body burdens. These are the reasons
16 cited in their report.

17 Now there's an interesting sideline to this
18 thought of dioxin being a carcinogen. Why aren't we
19 seeing it in this study? We have a relative risk of
20 1.06. We have patterns that we don't understand. We
21 have a relative risk of 1 in the high exposure category
22 and 1.5 in the lower dioxin category. We don't

1 understand that.

2 With some members of the EPA staff, we have
3 computed the -- I don't know how to say it. I actually
4 shouldn't be talking about it because it's brand new and
5 I can't talk. I'll tell you that later.

6 That's the end.

7 So what we've got is an interface with the IOM
8 on diabetes and dioxin that authority I will describe to
9 you in greater detail in a few minutes. And we have an
10 Air Force proofread of the dioxin, EPA assessment.

11 DR. HARRISON: Questions? Mike.

12 DR. GOUGH: I'd like to comment. I think that
13 the reason there's no cancer in the Ranch Hand
14 population, perhaps, is that -- one argument of course is
15 that it's too small to pick up some of these tumors that
16 are reported.

17 The other is, it's by far the best study
18 that's been done, it's the best information about
19 exposure. And the fact that it's negative is the truth,
20 or closer to the truth than these other studies where
21 they're very poor measures of exposure. And gross
22 generalizations based on years of exposure and things

1 like that.

2 Also, the cancers in the NIOSH study are
3 limited to people exposed 20 years. So no Ranch Hand was
4 ever exposed occupationally for 20 years.

5 DR. MICHALEK: One year. On the average,
6 about one year.

7 DR. HARRISON: It always worries me when
8 people use the word "truth."

9 DR. GOUGH: I hate to use it, too; but it --

10 DR. HARRISON: Maybe "reproducible"?

11 DR. GOUGH: No, I think truth. I've changed
12 my mind. You know, truth is a thing that eats -- is a
13 fish that eats Darwin

14 DR. STOTO: And causality is either truth or
15 not truth. The association is a little more complicated
16 to talk about in those regards.

17 DR. HARRISON: Other questions or comments?

18 [No response.]

19 Okay, moving right along.

20 DR. CAMACHO: When you said size, you meant
21 population size.

22 DR. GOUGH: Yes. Yes.

1 DR. CAMACHO: And are we back to that small
2 number in cells again? That problem where the error rate
3 can grow.

4 DR. GOUGH: Yes.

5 DR. HARRISON: What was your question, Dr.
6 Camacho?

7 DR. CAMACHO: The size. He mentioned the word
8 size, because our size was too small. I'm back to that
9 notion of errors in cells, when the number starts to
10 drop.

11 DR. GOUGH: Formerly, there had been a great
12 deal of interest in relatively rare tumors like soft
13 tissue sarcomas, and I don't know, you would expect one
14 or two in the Ranch Hands. In fact there is one, I
15 think. But they're just too small.

16 DR. CAMACHO: Sample size.

17 DR. GOUGH: Sample size, yes.

18 DR. MICHALEK: So it's always nice to
19 acknowledge what you can't say about a study.

20 Thanks, Joel.

21 (Laughter)

22 **Institute of Medicine and**

1 **Environmental Protection Agency Reports**

2 DR. MICHALEK: This is a discussion of EPA and
3 the other studies.

4 It's worth mentioning that I don't think
5 you'll find another study that has as good follow up, as
6 carefully a collection and sorter system as this study.
7 So it's difficult to compare, in other words. The price
8 you pay is -- that's the good news. The bad news, you
9 can't find anyone else to compare it with. You have
10 nothing but frustration when you attempt to look at other
11 studies because you can't. They don't have good follow
12 up. You can't easily compare rates or dose response.

13 We're out there all alone, in other words.
14 Federal funding does not evenly apply to the Agent Orange
15 issue, is another way to say it. We wish the NIOSH study
16 had been funded as well as the Ranch Hand study so they,
17 too, would have repeated follow up, medical record
18 review, 100 percent quality control, detailed covariates.
19 They don't have that. We have it, they don't, and I
20 don't know why, but that's the way it is.

21 In fact, their last physical was conducted in
22 1987; there was no repeated follow up of that cohort.

1 This is now the talk that I gave on June 9 to
2 the National Academy.

3 The idea is that we already know, we've known
4 for ten years that dioxin and diabetes are related
5 statistically in this cohort. Ideas have been suggested
6 to say, for example, that this is an artifact because --
7 what you're really seeing here is a relation between
8 diabetes and the elimination rate; you know, people that
9 are heavier hang onto their dioxin longer; all you have
10 is that people that are heavier are at higher risk of
11 being diabetic. "So the whole thing is just an artifact.
12 Why don't you just say that and get it over with?"

13 So that's one idea. Another idea is that
14 well, dioxin binds differentially to the different lipid
15 fractions in the blood. In particular, it binds more
16 tightly to triglycerides. Diabetics have higher
17 triglycerides, therefore they have higher dioxin, and
18 this whole thing is just an artifact; and "Why don't you
19 just say that and get it over with? That there's nothing
20 to this and it's an artifact."

21 And finally, people have said, "Well, why
22 don't you compute this other metric," which is a favorite

1 in epidemiology and toxicology, and that's the area under
2 the curve measurement. "Why don't we do that instead of
3 doing this dioxin category analysis or the initial dose.
4 Why don't we do that?"

5 Well, that's what this talk will address, all
6 three of those things.

7 This talk was designed to be given to people
8 who were fresh to the study, so there's a review and I'm
9 just going to skip through these. you have seen all this
10 before.

11 [Slides]

12 You saw that, you saw that. Saw these things,
13 and this is what -- you saw these slides already; this is
14 the check mark pattern that we now believe is an
15 artifact, in effect it went down and then up. We think
16 we can explain that now by tightly matching, and we can
17 get rid of that and get a nice dose response.

18 So here's the elimination rate hypothesis,
19 that the association between diabetes and dioxin is
20 simply a reflection of a relations between the dioxin
21 elimination rate and diabetes.

22 So we have the ability to address that

1 question. What you need to know is, this is the only
2 study in the world that has this ability, because we have
3 repeated dioxin measurements for over 300 Ranch Hand
4 veterans taken every five years for twenty years. Plus
5 we have medically-verified diabetes on every one of those
6 individuals to determine whether or not they have
7 diabetes.

8 So we have the data, and that's what this is;
9 a summary of that data. So there are 343 with repeated
10 dioxin measurements, up to four measurements taken over
11 that period.

12 The actual cohort has been well studied. The
13 first paper, a recent paper which describes a cohort was
14 published in the Journal of Toxicology and Environmental
15 Health. So it's a well-established cohort and the
16 subject of many papers.

17 We excluded one individual who had diabetes
18 prior to his service in Vietnam, and of the 342
19 remaining, 95 were diabetic; that's almost 28 percent.
20 diabetic meaning that they were diagnosed by a physician
21 and we have a medical record to show that, that they have
22 diabetes, or else they had a two hour postprandial

1 glucose of greater than 200 milligrams per deciliter at
2 one or more of our physical examinations.

3 [Slide]

4 So here's a little thumbnail picture showing
5 the dataset we have of the 343. 344 have complete data
6 on dioxin in all four repeated measures. 26 have dioxin
7 levels measured only in 1982 and '87. They either died
8 or failed to come after that to our physicals, or else
9 they came and they refused to give blood.

10 So in other words, about two-thirds of the 343
11 have complete dioxin measurements in all four years. 34
12 have dioxin measurements in '82, '87, and '92 but not in
13 '97. So here you see a breakup, showing the missing
14 data.

15 [Slide]

16 Here's a picture of the repeated dioxin
17 measurements on this time line, '82, '87, '92 and '97 in
18 raw units on the vertical, up to 700 or 600-some parts
19 per trillion. And you see of course they're coming down.
20 Remember this is on a first order elimination process,
21 which we expect to be linear in log units and certainly
22 after we transform the dependent variable into log units,

1 we see primarily a linearly decreasing trend with some
2 noise in here.

3 Some of that is due to regression towards the
4 mean that I mentioned earlier, that were selected as
5 being high in '87 and there you see, there you see some
6 of them are high in '87, purely by chance.

7 Then you see zigzags up and down, and we
8 believe some of that is due to exposures in the United
9 States that occurred many years after Vietnam, just
10 living here in the States.

11 [Slide]

12 And here it is on a different time scale, not
13 measuring from Vietnam. Zero here means their tour in
14 Vietnam, and this is up to 40 years later, almost up to
15 the present time, and there you see it in original units
16 and there you see it in log units.

17 Now in December of this year, I will show you
18 this plot overlaid with Seveso. Just as an aside, we
19 have 30 individuals, 30 adult males who were exposed to
20 many thousands of parts per trillion in the explosion in
21 Seveso. CDC gave us the same repeated measure of dioxin
22 data on them, and you will see a remarkable overlay of

1 the Seveso and Ranch Hand data in a few weeks.

2 [Slide]

3 Our point here is to look at elimination rate
4 versus IVs.

5 DR. GOUGH: May I ask you a question. The
6 Seveso data -- when were the initial measurements made in
7 the Seveso population?

8 DR. MICHALEK: The very first measurement? A
9 day after the explosion.

10 DR. GOUGH: And in the next one?

11 DR. MICHALEK: Some of them were a few months,
12 some of them were a few years.

13 DR. GOUGH: That's good. So that's going to
14 eliminate the idea that there's a rapid elimination.

15 DR. MICHALEK: We don't have measurements an
16 instant after the explosion; we have it the day later.

17 DR. GOUGH: Yes, but that's -- they're still
18 being exposed.

19 DR. MICHALEK: The hypothesis is that there's
20 a rapid elimination within the first few minutes or hours
21 after the dose, and it drops in a way which violates the
22 first order model. But then very soon after that it

1 became first order.

2 The evidence from the data I'm going to show
3 you in a few weeks; that but it's pretty flat linear,
4 right up to the initial --

5 DR. GOUGH: Yes. Okay.

6 DR. MICHALEK: It's really remarkable.

7 DR. GOUGH: That's a very important finding.

8 DR. MICHALEK: You will be amazed.

9 DR. HARRISON: That also means that you can
10 extrapolate back to the original --

11 DR. MICHALEK: It also validates our first
12 order model, extrapolation to Vietnam.

13 DR. HARRISON: Joel, even if you were to
14 extrapolate that back to Time Zero, it would not produce
15 a concentration -- it would not produce an average
16 concentration that was much different than 1000 parts per
17 trillion.

18 Go back to the previous slide.

19 DR. MICHALEK: This is log --

20 DR. HARRISON: Well, but at any rate, if you
21 extract back to zero --

22 DR. MICHALEK: Yeah, you're going to run a

1 straight line back here.

2 DR. HARRISON: You're going to go from 4 log
3 units to 6 log units, or 5 log units.

4 DR. MICHALEK: Right. You might run up to 8.

5 DR. HARRISON: But the mean is going to be
6 somewhere from 4 to 6.

7 DR. MICHALEK: Right.

8 DR. HARRISON: So that's a hundredfold?

9 DR. MICHALEK: Right.

10 DR. HARRISON: Okay.

11 DR. GRUBBS: Joel, is that base 10 or base 2?

12 DR. MICHALEK: That's natural log.

13 But we're really digressing here. What we're
14 headed for is an analysis of the elimination rate versus
15 diabetes in the Ranch Hand cohort.

16 So I have to compute the elimination rate;
17 that's λ . What we're talking about is a first
18 order, a full body elimination. This is the expression
19 for it. This is the concentration at time T, this is
20 initial dose, and this is λ , is the elimination
21 rate.

22 It turns out you can estimate the elimination

1 rate without knowledge of the initial dose. In fact,
2 that's done by means of a statistical model: by log
3 transforming that first order model, you can linearize it
4 and you can identify the elimination rate with a
5 coefficient of time in a repeated measures linear model.

6 This methodology is published several times
7 now in the Journal of Toxicology and Environmental Health
8 and in Envirometrics. And now in Statistics in Medicine.

9 The point is we have identified the
10 elimination rate with a coefficient of time in a linear
11 model; actually, the elimination rate is the negative of
12 that coefficient. And the statistical model is to model
13 these; Y is the log dioxin levels and is multivariate
14 normal. And as soon as you entertain a repeated measure
15 linear model, you need to entertain an auto-covariant
16 structure, because now you need to relate, not just have
17 the measurements relate to themselves, but you need to --
18 how they relate to each other at a particular point in
19 time; we don't need to know how they relate to each other
20 across time. And that's what's called the
21 autocorrelation model.

22 There are two favorites in that direction; one

1 is called Autoregressive Order 1 and the other is called
2 Toeplitz. In the AR1 model, you tell yourself that the
3 correlation between models at Time 1 and Time 2, if
4 that's called R, then the correlation between dioxin
5 levels at Time 1 and Time 3 is R-squared. In other
6 words, it goes up as a power of R, and that's the AR1
7 model which is a favorite because it's simple, and it has
8 a lot of nice mathematical properties.

9 The other model that people use are called
10 Toeplitz, and that is you don't tell yourself that it's a
11 power. You just say that, you identify separate
12 parameters for each time interval.

13 [Slide]

14 The model specifies that every individual,
15 everyone gets his own decay rate in the model. And what
16 the least square estimate can give you is the overall
17 average of these.

18 It turns out, mathematically, that the
19 individual decay rates are weighted sums of pair-wise
20 rates connecting the various time points. Black I12 is a
21 rate between the first and second measurement, and I13 is
22 the rate between the first and the third and the second

1 and the third, and I'm telling you what this expression
2 looks like if there were three measurements per subject,
3 and this generalizes the four measurements per subject.

4 If we had four per subject, the formula would
5 involve 1 2, 1 3, 1 4, 2 3, 2 4, 3 4. But I've only told
6 you three measurements, because I didn't want to fill up
7 the slide with too much algebra. I like to keep it
8 simple -- as simple as I can.

9 (Laughter)

10 And the weights involve distances that, deltas
11 are differences between the times,
12 and the D is an expression involving sums of squares of
13 the weights.

14 [Slide]

15 And here's all the rest of that algebra.
16 Those are the Ds, those are the Ws
17 -- omegas are functions of the autocorrelation parameters
18 and so on.

19 So in other words, I'm able to write this
20 thing in closed form, which means I can estimate which
21 individual the dioxin elimination rate for that subject,
22 which I did.

1 I can compute them, and I can make a histogram, and
2 there it is. This is a histogram of the elimination
3 rates for 343 subjects using the least square solution.

4 Some of those are negative. That's because
5 we're using the raw data, we're not making any judgments
6 about people who must have gained dioxin by working in a
7 chemical plant in the United States. They're all in
8 there.

9 You could go back and cull those out, and if
10 you did, all those elimination rates would be positive,
11 because they would all be coming down. Some people got a
12 dose here in the United States in 1985 or '87, years
13 after Vietnam. They're in there.

14 [Slide]

15 So I computed the elimination rate, first
16 using the Toeplitz model and then using the
17 Autoregressive order 1 model; and I plotted one versus
18 the other and I plotted one versus the other, and they're
19 nearly identical. That was a concern of the IOM
20 committee; that it made a difference what autocorrelation
21 structure we used. The answer is that it doesn't. The
22 correlation between these two measures of the elimination

1 rate is .998, is nearly perfect.

2 What I attempted to do here was visualize the
3 diabetics, so -- a nondiabetic is indicated with an open
4 circle and a diabetic is indicated with a dot. And what
5 you'd expect to see, if the hypothesis were true that the
6 diabetes was related to the elimination rate, you'd
7 expect to see all the diabetics piled up at one end, like
8 down here.

9 It turns out that that's not true. And what
10 you're seeing in this picture is an unadjusted
11 representation; and I had not adjusted for body fat or
12 age. There is a slight shift to the left, but as you'll
13 see in a minute, that's not significant after adjustment.

14

15 DR. STOTO: Joel, a question on that, is
16 lambda the same for every individual?

17 DR. MICHALEK: No.

18 DR. STOTO: Or each individual is --

19 DR. MICHALEK: Lambda is allowed to be
20 different for each individual.

21 DR. STOTO: Okay. There's no subscript on
22 here, but the fact you have different dots suggests that

1 --

2 DR. MICHALEK: That's right, and that's why we
3 have this histogram; that everyone has their own lambda.

4 And that's the spread represented now; we use
5 both the Toeplitz and the AR1 assumption, and you see an
6 almost perfect correlation. And so at this point I give
7 up on AR1 and stay with Toeplitz, I believe. So it
8 doesn't matter which one you use, the results are the
9 same.

10 By the way, all these results I presented in
11 writing to the IOM committee, and those are posted on our
12 web page, too. So all of the underlying work here is
13 available on our web page.

14 I've analyzed three different ways. I ask:
15 Is there a relation between time to onset of diabetes and
16 the elimination rate? And for that I use a proportional
17 hazards model. Then I ask, is there a relation between
18 the occurrence of diabetes, simply yes or no, and the
19 elimination rate? For that, a logistic regression.

20 And finally, I turn the model around and then
21 ask: Do diabetics have a different elimination rate than
22 non-diabetics? So now I put the elimination rate on the

1 left side of the model an diabetes on the right side of
2 the model. We use a linear model for that, analysis of
3 covariants, in other words.

4 [Slide]

5 Here are the results. Now I expected to see a
6 negative coefficient when using the proportional hazards,
7 because I would expect to see that individuals who are
8 heavier would have an increased risk, and therefore a
9 lower elimination rate. It is negative, but
10 insignificant; but as soon as I adjust for age and body
11 fat, I find that the coefficient then becomes not
12 significantly different from one. Right there.

13 Coefficient of time -- I'm sorry, lambda, it becomes -
14 .01, P-value .7, after adjustment for all these things.

15 DR. GOUGH: What's the adjustment for dioxin
16 mean?

17 DR. MICHALEK: I put dioxin in the model
18 because we already know dioxin is a confounder. It's
19 related to diabetes and it's related to body fat, so I
20 put it in the model.

21 The point is whether or not I adjust for
22 dioxin. There is no relationship between the elimination

1 rate and diabetes. There is no relation, statistically,
2 between the elimination rate and time to onset of
3 diabetes in the Ranch Hand cohort.

4 DR. STOTO: But there is a relationship with
5 how much dioxin people were exposed to.

6 DR. MICHALEK: Yes; there is a demonstrated
7 relation, in all of our reports and articles, between
8 diabetes and dioxin. There is no relation between
9 diabetes and the elimination rate of dioxin.

10 DR. SELVIN: How correlated is dioxin with the
11 rate of elimination?

12 DR. MICHALEK: Initial dose is not highly
13 correlated with the elimination rate. In fact, you'd
14 expect no correlation according to the first order model,
15 and we see very little or none; I haven't shown that
16 here, I just know that, that there's very little
17 correlation between dioxin and the elimination rate.

18 [Slide]

19 Logistic regression. No significant relation
20 without adjustment; and then after adjustment, we see the
21 same pattern. A decrease -- after adjustment for age,
22 body fat -- and this RELCH is the relative change in body

1 fat from Vietnam to the present. It's the difference of
2 the body fat today, the body fat in Vietnam, divided by
3 the body fat in Vietnam. That turns out to be an
4 important risk factor for diabetes.

5 DR. CAMACHO: There's no relation of any kind
6 between the body eliminating this dioxin and the onset of
7 diabetes?

8 DR. MICHALEK: No statistical relationship.
9 No relationship that we can detect.

10 DR. CAMACHO: But there does seem to be a
11 relationship between the raw amount, some amount?

12 DR. MICHALEK: There's a relationship between
13 the amount of dioxin in your body, but there's no
14 relationship by how fast you get rid of it and diabetes.

15 DR. CAMACHO: You would think the longer you
16 kept it --

17 DR. MICHALEK: That's the hypothesis, that
18 people would think -- if you hold onto it longer, you
19 must be at increased risk. But after adjustment for body
20 fat, it's not true.

21 DR. STOTO: But before adjustment for body
22 fat, there is a relationship.

1 DR. MICHALEK: Before adjustment for body fat,
2 there is. Not only on the Cox model, but --

3 See, you need data. And we're going to send
4 this to a journal; hasn't been sent to a journal yet.

5 DR. STOTO: And that's because of the body
6 fat. Never mind.

7 DR. MICHALEK: After adjustment for body fat,
8 there is no relation between the elimination rate and
9 diabetes.

10 DR. CAMACHO: That's awful odd, though.
11 Doesn't it sound odd on the face of it? If I have so
12 much body fat, then I'm a higher risk. Now I'm getting
13 rid of this dioxin in my body fat, but it doesn't reduce
14 the risk.

15 DR. HARRISON: But you're not getting rid of
16 it any faster than a skinny guy.

17 DR. CAMACHO: I just have more of it.

18 DR. MICHALEK: Uh-huh. But your rate --

19 DR. STOTO: I don't think it's that, either.

20 DR. HARRISON: Is that your point, Joel?

21 DR. MICHALEK: That wasn't my point. What I
22 was trying to say was that some people would say "Well,

1 so what? You've put that dioxin in a very safe place;
2 you stuck it in your fat." It's not metabolically
3 available, or biologically available to the rest of the
4 body, it's hidden in your fat. So some people will say
5 there was really nothing to this anyway, and why are you
6 worried about it?

7 Other people would say "Well, it's in your
8 body for a longer time if you're happy; therefore you
9 must be at increased risk." These are all speculations.
10 All I'm showing you here is the data.

11 DR. CAMACHO: That there's no -- there doesn't
12 seem to be any correlation.

13 DR. MICHALEK: Doesn't seem to be any
14 relationship between the elimination rate and diabetes.

15 DR. HARRISON: A third person might say that
16 you only get diabetes when you have fat, so that there
17 must be something in fat that is the significant
18 contributor to Type II diabetes.

19 DR. MICHALEK: It's something else, in other
20 words.

21 DR. HARRISON: And that since dioxin is in
22 fat, maybe it's where the action is.

1 DR. CAMACHO: There's an interaction
2 somewhere.

3 DR. MICHALEK: Someone might say that.

4 DR. STOTO: I think the issue is that if you
5 just look at diabetes versus TCDD as measured in the
6 study, which was after exposure, you find a relationship.
7 And one possibility is that the fat guys have more TCDD
8 and they also are more likely to get diabetes, so that
9 simple relationship you see might just be due to the
10 metabolism of TCDD.

11 And what this analysis suggests is no, it's
12 more than that, that even when you control for that using
13 these models, there still is a relationship between
14 dioxin and diabetes. There's no relationship between
15 diabetes and the elimination rate, except the percent
16 body fat in age and so on is in there.

17 So basically we've explained the relationship
18 between the elimination rate and all these other factors.
19 I think that's the explanation.

20 So there are basically three things that are
21 related to one another, and this is one way of teasing
22 out that joint relationship.

1 DR. MICHALEK: In the analysis of covariance
2 we see -- this says that, it's not significant, but
3 because the coefficient is negative, it says that the
4 diabetics have a lower mean elimination rate than the
5 non-diabetics. It supports the idea that the heavier
6 people are holding onto dioxin longer and have a lower
7 elimination rate; and therefore they're more likely to be
8 diabetic.

9 So this is in the right direction and it's
10 borderline significant, if you want to call it that. But
11 after adjustment, the P-value increases to .43 and the
12 coefficient decreases to .005, after adjustment for body
13 fat, age, and relative change from Vietnam, in body fat.

14 So in other words, that suggests that the
15 previous slide, the results are misleading because they
16 didn't adjust for body fat, which is an important
17 contributor to the endpoint.

18 [Slide]

19 Now I've finished the discussion of the
20 elimination rate v diabetes.

21 Here is a matched pair analysis of, we were
22 interested in this cohort, 343 that has almost 28 percent

1 diabetic. What can we say about that? What about this
2 28 percent? Is that high, is that unexpected?

3 Well, we matched these 340 -- actually 342
4 because we threw out that one guy with diabetes before
5 Vietnam -- we matched them to controls that had the same
6 body fat, the same family history, the same age and the
7 same military occupation. I can't remember whether we
8 adjusted for, matched on race or not.

9 What you find is that the percent diabetic in
10 the 342 matched controls is 17.8 percent as compared to
11 the 27 - 28 percent in these men that happened to be in
12 our half life study. And that's significant. Well,
13 relative risk .16, a P-value of 001.

14 DR. STOTO: Is this the result you said you
15 just got yesterday afternoon?

16 DR. MICHALEK: No, this is old. I gave you
17 this on June 9. What came yesterday different is a
18 different analysis.

19 DR. STOTO: It's a different matching.

20 DR. MICHALEK: Yes.

21 DR. GOUGH: Would you say again what -- the
22 bottom line?

1 DR. MICHALEK: We matched on family history,
2 body fat, age, and military occupation. So officer to
3 officer, body fat, so on. Family history.

4 DR. GOUGH: And then the 17.8 is?

5 DR. MICHALEK: That's the prevalence of
6 diabetes in the 342 matched comparisons. And the 27.8 is
7 the prevalence of diabetes, and the 342 Ranch Handers in
8 our half life study.

9 DR. STOTO: The key point is the relative risk
10 at the top, of 1.6.

11 DR. MICHALEK: Relative risk is 1.6.

12 DR. GOUGH: And that's the 17.8 that comes out
13 --

14 DR. MICHALEK: Roughly it's 27.8 over 17.8.
15 Although that calculation was done using a matched pair
16 analysis out of Rothman's textbook. I don't have that
17 formula memorized, but that's where that came from.
18 There's a full display of all the statistics in that
19 textbook.

20 Then we asked, is there a difference between
21 insulin on the 343 -- we took the 343 and we looked at
22 the non-diabetics in the 343.

1 DR. GOUGH: Do you remember what--

2 DR. MICHALEK: 383 were nondiabetic, another
3 95 were diabetic. Non-diabetics only.

4 We matched those non-diabetics to nondiabetic
5 controls and then asked, is there a difference in
6 insulin. And the answer is yes.

7 The Ranch Hand insulin levels are
8 significantly higher than the comparison insulin levels,
9 and that's consistent with other analyses we've done,
10 which has always shown a tendency or significant risk of
11 increased insulin among nondiabetic Ranch Handers. So
12 that's consistent.

13 [Slide]

14 Then there's the idea that, "Well, dioxin
15 binds differentially to triglycerides. Diabetics have
16 higher triglycerides and therefore they have higher
17 dioxin, and the whole thing is an artifact." This was
18 published in 1998 in Epidemiology.

19 We took the triglycerides that were measured
20 in the same specimen that CDC used to measure dioxin.
21 This is not the triglyceride used by SAIC in their
22 report; this is the same specimen, measured by CDC.

1 And then we asked whether we could detect a
2 change in the relationship between dioxin and diabetes
3 with triglyceride, using that data. And the answer is
4 no, we can't. We see no evidence in the data to suggest
5 that that hypothesis is true.

6 The materials for this analysis were those
7 data, those individuals that were represented in our
8 Henrikson, et al, 1997 paper on diabetes and dioxin,
9 published earlier in Epidemiology. And subsequently in
10 1998.

11 DR. CAMACHO: I'm sorry, if I might just ask
12 -- because I'm a sociologist, so I don't catch all the
13 medical stuff.

14 It seems the two slides show a contradiction.
15 Am I right here? I mean, the 78 percent is in a mean,
16 shows something significant with the insulin. Is that
17 correct?

18 DR. MICHALEK: No. This slide has only to do
19 with diabetes, whether they have diabetes or not.

20 DR. CAMACHO: Yes, but then the slide after
21 that.

22 DR. MICHALEK: The slide after that--

1 DR. MINER: Is in non-diabetics.

2 DR. MICHALEK: These are all non-diabetics.

3 DR. CAMACHO: Among them, but the Ranch
4 Handers showed --

5 DR. MICHALEK: Higher insulin.

6 DR. CAMACHO: Higher insulin.

7 Now is that any connection at all to the next
8 slide? I mean, does it contradict in some way the next
9 slide?

10 DR. MICHALEK: No.

11 DR. CAMACHO: All right. The noise, and I'm
12 tired, and I don't see --

13 DR. STOTO: The lipid is a different analysis
14 altogether.

15 DR. MICHALEK: And we're changing gears. This
16 is the last slide on the elimination rate series. Now
17 changing topics. New topic. Lipid binding.

18 Forget about half life --

19 DR. CAMACHO: All right.

20 DR. MICHALEK: We're not on the 343 anymore.
21 We're talking about the whole cohort.

22 Dioxin binding differentially to triglycerides

1 --

2 [Interference from adjacent room.]

3 It sounds like just kind of --

4 VOICE:

5 COL MARDEN: A sports officials meeting.

6 (Simultaneous conversation)

7 (Discussion about the noise.)

8 DR. MICHALEK: So the idea is to revisit
9 diabetes versus dioxin with adjustment for the
10 triglycerides that were measured in the specimen.

11 [Interference; noise.]

12 DR. MICHALEK: Anyway, if you do that, you get
13 exactly the same results that we got without adjusting
14 for triglycerides. And not only that -- and by the way,
15 I did put this in because you wanted to know earlier, Dr.
16 Harrison, how to convert whole weight dioxin, how to get
17 lipid dioxin from whole weight, where did that 102.6 come
18 from -- if you remember, you asked me once what that is.

19 DR. HARRISON: Uh-huh.

20 DR. MICHALEK: That's the 100 times the
21 specific gravity of serum. If you want, you can study
22 that chart later.

1 (Laughter)

2 DR. HARRISON: Thanks, Joel.

3 DR. MICHALEK: Now what we did was, we drop
4 the lipid-adjusted dioxin and study whole weight dioxin,
5 and ask whether there's a relations between that and
6 diabetes, after adjustment for these triglycerides; and
7 the answer is yes, P-value of 001, relating whole weight
8 dioxin to diabetes, even after adjustment for that
9 triglyceride.

10 But furthermore, we looked at an interaction
11 model and found no significant interaction between whole
12 weight dioxin and triglycerides.

13 [Interference; noise]

14 That means that the relationship between
15 dioxin and diabetes doesn't change with levels of
16 triglycerides in your blood. This does not support the
17 hypothesis that dioxin binds differentially to
18 triglycerides. And that's published in Epidemiology.

19 [Slide]

20 DR. SELVIN: A small point, why is it birth
21 year all of a sudden?

22 DR. MICHALEK: Birth year?

1 DR. SELVIN: Instead of age.

2 DR. MICHALEK: Birth year is an important
3 covariate, because risk of diabetes increases with age.

4 DR. SELVIN: No, I mean why do you put year of
5 birth in rather than just the person's age?

6 DR. MICHALEK: Because -- let's see. Yes, you
7 could do that.

8 DR. SELVIN: I mean, they're the same, right?

9 DR. MICHALEK: You could do that.

10 Sometimes we like to see a birth year because
11 -- I know why. Because when we do a repeated measures
12 analysis on time, age is strictly linear with time and it
13 messes up the model. So you need to --

14 DR. SELVIN: I understand.

15 [Slide]

16 DR. MICHALEK: And finally, this is another
17 display of the relationship between insulin and dioxin
18 category. What happened in the '97 report was we -- we
19 by mistake used the Scripps normal range, being
20 inconsistent with our previous report where we used
21 percentiles of the comparison group, and therefore we
22 missed the effect.

1 In the 1997 SAIC report, we used the Scripps
2 normal range, which is a smaller range than the
3 percentiles in the control group. And as you'll see in a
4 second, we failed to see an effect, and this fixes that.

5 Here's, with the percentiles, using the 97.5
6 percentile of the control group, we see an adverse, a
7 significant adverse, an elevated risk in the high
8 category of abnormally high insulin among non-diabetics
9 in the Ranch Hand group. Relative risk 2.6, and that's
10 significant. However, if we use the Scripps normal
11 range, we see nothing at all, and that's what's published
12 in our big report.

13 By mistake we used the Scripps normal range.
14 We should have asked SAIC to use the percentiles.

15 DR. HARRISON: So how does weight play into
16 that?

17 DR. MICHALEK: This is adjusted for body fat,
18 age and weigh. These are adjusted.

19 [Slide]

20 And to complete the series, this is an
21 analysis of abnormally low insulin, and there's just not
22 enough data to analyze that.

1 And a series of check mark patterns; now just
2 irrelevant, based on the analyses that I showed you
3 earlier or told you about. So we'll skip all that.

4 [Slide]

5 Then there's the issue of area under the
6 curve. Area under the curve is a favorite because it
7 acknowledges a burden on the body over time, which is
8 lost when you simply use an initial, a body burden at a
9 particular point in time.

10 What you're doing is, you're taking the first
11 order model, first order curve, and you're literally
12 taking interval. You're just computing area under a
13 first order model. And you're using that as the metric
14 of exposure.

15 Well, to do that, and I can do that and I did
16 do that with the Ranch Hand data, you need to have an
17 elimination rate; you need to be able to compute the
18 curve and take the area. And I did that using the same
19 methodology you saw earlier with the slides on the
20 elimination rate. Every individual gets his own
21 elimination rate from the data using the first order
22 model.

1 Individuals that are at background levels
2 today and weren't in the half life study are assumed to
3 have been at steady state their whole life. And so their
4 area under the curve is just the area under a really long
5 rectangle. If they're 8 parts per trillion today, never
6 in the half life study, we assume they're 8 parts per
7 trillion forever, and we just say that 8 parts per
8 trillion times the number of years since Vietnam, and
9 that's their area under the curve.

10 Those are the kinds of assumptions we make.
11 Whenever we do these kinds of analyses, there's a whole
12 list of assumptions and decisions you have to make about
13 what to do; and that's how we dealt with individuals with
14 background levels today.

15 DR. STOTO: I have to say, I've braved this in
16 the past but there's a lot of new people now; this idea
17 that if the exposure is below 10, it's background, and
18 there's absolutely nothing going on.

19 DR. MICHALEK: That can be revisited.

20 DR. STOTO: I think that that needs to be
21 revisited.

22 DR. MICHALEK: Definitely. Everything we're

1 doing here today, all of this can be revisited, and we
2 will, after we talk some more.

3 So that's the idea, and then individual Ranch
4 Handers who have high levels but still weren't in the
5 half life study are given the average elimination rate to
6 compute their area of the curve. And then individuals in
7 the control group are, nearly all of them, background
8 levels, and they're given a steady state computation of
9 simply a rectangle, of parts per trillion by years. And
10 units of area under the curve are parts per trillion-
11 years.

12 So we did that using all available data on
13 those individuals that attended the 1997 physical, and
14 those were the sample sizes, assuming first order models,
15 steady state and below 10 parts per trillion.

16 If you do that calculation, you'll find that
17 the comparison group, that among the diabetics and non-
18 diabetics, the area under the curve is pretty flat; the
19 mean is 120 parts per trillion-years and the range is
20 just about the same; and so it's pretty flat in the
21 comparison group.

22 As you have seen in the Ranch Hand group, the

1 diabetics have an area under the curve mean of 821 and
2 the non-diabetics, 450. As you suspect, that's going to
3 be significant, even after adjustment for age and body
4 fat.

5 [Slide]

6 [Interference]

7 There is a histogram of AUC and comparison
8 group, and in the Ranch Hand group, divided by 10^{-5} so I
9 could fit that on the scale, because they run up to
10 10,000.

11 DR. STOTO: The fact that all the comparison
12 groups have the same area under the curve is the fact
13 that you basically assigned them all. That having a flat
14 --

15 DR. MICHALEK: Well, it's a self-fulfilling
16 prophecy, because they're all low, so they all get that
17 steady state computation. But the fact that the
18 diabetics and non-diabetics are similar is interesting.

19 DR. HARRISON: Diabetics and non-diabetics are
20 similar?

21 DR. MICHALEK: Okay. Here is the -- in log
22 units here -- here is the area under the curve for the

1 Ranch Handers and there it is for the controls. We see
2 some kind of perturbation here which we have not
3 investigated yet.

4 So I ask, is there a relation between using
5 the same models I used for the elimination rate? Is
6 there a relationship between time to onset of diabetes
7 and the area under the curve, among Ranch Handers. There
8 are no controls in this model.

9 And the answer, without adjustment, is yes.
10 And I've log-transformed the AEC.

11 [Interference]

12 After adjustment for all these things, age,
13 body fat, personality type -- these are all the
14 covariates that were used in the last report by SAIC; we
15 see a significant and positive relation between area
16 under the curve and diabetes in the Ranch Hand group.

17 Yes.

18 DR. GOUGH: Why isn't there an enlisted ground
19 crew there?

20 [Interference]

21 DR. MICHALEK: Because they're the reference.
22 There are three strata, and what appears in the model

1 are dummy variables for officer and enlisted.

2 So in other words, these --
3 coefficients are saying, officers and enlisted flyers are
4 having less diabetes than enlisted ground, is consistent
5 with the enlisted ground having higher dioxin levels.

6 [Slide]

7 Then analyzing it again on the occurrence of
8 diabetes and not simply mean time to onset --

9 [Interference]

10 -- the same pattern again; significant relation after
11 adjustment.

12 [Interference]

13 And the conclusions are what we just said; no relation
14 (inaudible)

15 DR. HARRISON: Are you saying, Joel, if you
16 were to plot apply all of these subject's area, each
17 individual area under the curve -- [Pause. Outside noise
18 is deafening.] -- or let's say if you were to maybe have
19 a bar graph, that the patients with diabetes would fall
20 into the category with the higher dioxin; that we'd see a
21 couple hundred or 300 spots at the high end and we
22 wouldn't see any spots down here at the low end.

1 DR. MICHALEK: Diabetics have higher area
2 under the curve than non-diabetics in the Ranch Hand
3 group, yes.

4 Please get us another room.

5 (Discussion off the record.)

6 DR. HARRISON: Any other questions or comments
7 before we take our break, for a quieter room?

8 DR. SELVIN: Joel, could you clarify -- I'm
9 kind of confused, because it seems to me there's a
10 contradiction here, that the rate is unrelated but the
11 time-weighted average is.

12 DR. MICHALEK: The rate is unrelated.

13 DR. SELVIN: Right, we saw that in the first -
14 -

15 DR. MICHALEK: But the AUC is related.

16 No, I don't think it is. Because the AUC is
17 basically a function of the initial dose. The initial
18 dose is not related to the elimination rate.

19 [Interference]

20 DR. SELVIN: When you say area under the
21 curve, what curve are you -- it's the elimination curve.

22 DR. MICHALEK: First order elimination. CT is

1 --

2 DR. GOUGH: C to the minus-T, right?

3 COL MARDEN: What it's a reflection of is body
4 burden. It's a sigma of body burden.

5 DR. HARRISON: If you go back to that graph
6 where you had the elimination rate for dioxin -- it's not
7 even in this group, Joel -- where you have the
8 elimination rate for dioxin. Remember, all the solid
9 white going up.

10 What you're saying is that the diabetics are
11 in the top half of that graph where their initial dose
12 was high, and they're down the scale parallel with
13 everyone else, but they started off at a higher dose, so
14 they've got more area under the curve at the end.

15 DR. STOTO: When you've adjusted for weight.

16 DR. HARRISON: Yes.

17 DR. STOTO: After you adjust for weight.

18 DR. HARRISON: Yes.

19 DR. STOTO: Let me ask another thing: The
20 area under the curve also depends on when they served in
21 Vietnam. Some of them started eight years before the
22 others.

1 DR. MICHALEK: And that takes this into
2 account.

3 [Interference]

4 DR. STOTO: So that's why -- (inaudible)

5 DR. MICHALEK: That's an advantage of the area
6 under the curve, because it takes into account when they
7 were in Vietnam.

8 DR. STOTO: That's true.

9 DR. HARRISON: Okay, anything else?

10 COL MARDEN: Ron, the next meeting that we
11 have in Washington, could you arrange to have them come
12 to it?

13 (Laughter)

14 [Whereupon, at 12:26 p.m., the meeting recessed
15 for lunch, to reconvene at 1:30 p.m., this same day.]

1 tapes, high resolution video, of each tooth.

2 (Laughter)

3 For anybody at NIH. We also measured mercury
4 in every one of these men, along with dioxin. Mercury
5 being measured to study the effect of mercury leeching
6 from dental amalgam on neurological endpoints. So we
7 have a parallel study going on with the same cohort with
8 NIH, and they are shipping us VCR tapes and hard copy
9 from their examination that they give at Scripps from the
10 mouth. We still have not received the hard copy yet, but
11 we think we'll get it.

12 DR. STOTO: That's an important point; the
13 last time we spoke about this, I remember discussing the
14 fact that the informed consent was focused on the Agent
15 Orange issue.

16 Is this specifically mentioned in the informed
17 consent?

18 DR. MICHALEK: What's in the informed consent.
19 Well, there are a number of informed consents. They can
20 spend about an hour filling out informed consent forms on
21 the first morning of the physical. There's an informed
22 consent dealing with specimens, the data from physical

1 exam, there's an informed consent -- there was, for the
2 adipose tissue; all of that is directed at Agent Orange
3 research.

4 DR. MINER: And there was a separate one.

5 DR. MICHALEK: There's a separate one for NIH
6 and their study of the teeth and the dental amalgam.

7 COL MARDEN: If we launch off into a different
8 use, then that will require additional informed consent.

9 DR. STOTO: So there was a separate informed
10 consent for these data, with a different purpose
11 mentioned.

12 DR. HARRISON: I apologize for this diversion,
13 but do they receive copies of the informed consents to
14 read before they travel to San Diego?

15 DR. MICHALEK: No.

16 MR. COENE: They don't do it each time,
17 though. They did it the first time.

18 DR. MICHALEK: They do informed consents at
19 every physical; they read those on the morning of the
20 first day.

21 DR. HARRISON: I suspect that you're in clear
22 violation of consenting procedures.

1 LTC BURNHAM: No, we are not.

2 MS. YEAGER: Joel, I believe they got them the
3 night before and signed them the next morning.

4 DR. MICHALEK: All right, they got them the
5 night before.

6 MS. YEAGER: And signed them the next morning.

7 DR. HARRISON: But if they've already traveled
8 out to San Diego --.

9 DR. MICHALEK: Well, this was approved by the
10 IRB.

11 This man is on our IRB right there.

12 COL MARDEN: Yes.

13 DR. HARRISON: All right.

14 COL MARDEN: It's been not only through our
15 IRB, it's been approved by the Surgeon General of the Air
16 Force.

17 DR. MICHALEK: And they've through the Scripps
18 IRB.

19 DR. STOTO: Well, presumably they --.

20 DR. HARRISON: It's clearly coercive.

21 DR. STOTO: Well, presumably before they
22 travel, they have some idea about the purpose of the

1 study. But that may no be enough from your point of
2 view. I wonder whether --

3 DR. HARRISON: I'm all into this now, and "it
4 just don't work that way."

5 (Laughter)

6 MR. COENE: Well, for sure there's been some
7 changes.

8 COL MARDEN: Yes. We have had people that
9 have said "I'm not going to do it."

10 DR. HARRISON: I don't want you to get zapped
11 somewhere along the line, you know, for something small
12 stupid like this.

13 DR. MICHALEK: I understand. We're in
14 constant -- we communicate regularly with the IRB.

15 DR. STOTO: Do we have any idea about whether
16 they understand that the dental study has a different
17 purpose?

18 MAJ SPEY: Yes.

19 DR. STOTO: Do they understand it, or?

20 MAJ SPEY: That's all explained to us, sir.
21 That was thoroughly explained to us.

22 DR. STOTO: Okay. I was just wondering about

1 that.

2 Because one of the issues that -- it already
3 is coming up here now is, I think that there's a wealth
4 of information from this whole study that's useful beyond
5 the Agent Orange issue. But someone said at the last
6 meeting that if that were explicit -- if other purposes
7 were mentioned, there wouldn't be as much participation.
8 I don't know whether that's true or not. It wouldn't
9 seem to me to be true.

10 MAJ SPEY: The teeth study -- the study of our
11 teeth and mercury and blah, blah, blah was all explained
12 to us in the introductory literature that was mailed to
13 us prior to our signing up and trying to get a scheduled
14 date and all that.

15 DR. STOTO: And people didn't say, "Oh, no, I
16 don't want to participate in that because it's not Agent
17 Orange?"

18 MAJ SPEY: No, sir.

19 I tell you what, I think you'll find that the
20 Ranch Hand cohort and the comparison group cohort are
21 very honored and pleased to be taking part in the only
22 and finest piece of science dealing with this whole

1 issue.

2 DR. STOTO: I think that's true, and that's
3 what I would have guessed.

4 MAJ SPEY: I think the participation rate
5 being slightly under 80 percent, is a sign of that.

6 DR. HARRISON: I think you're absolutely
7 right. But even so, I would guess that the number of
8 people who participated in the mercury study would still
9 be less than the total number of people who were studied.
10 So there would be some people who felt that either they
11 didn't have time, or they -- you know, for whatever
12 reasons, they didn't want to participate. And that would
13 be what you'd expect, that --

14 DR. STOTO: Do we know about that? Did some
15 people --

16 DR. MICHALEK: There were very few who
17 declined.

18 MS. YEAGER: It's not a significant number.

19 LTC BURNHAM: If it were a part of the study,
20 since they're there already -- I mean, if it were a
21 separate thing where they had to travel, that might be a
22 different deal.

1 MAJ SPEY: The examination takes
2 approximately, as I recall, a minute and a half. They go
3 in there with a TV camera and go zip, zip, zip, scrape,
4 scrape. There's no hurting, it's not like having your
5 gums scraped or anything like that. It's just bingo,
6 you're out of there.

7 DR. HARRISON: And you're saying something
8 else, which is slightly different from the answer to my
9 question. You're saying that there was literature before
10 the travel arrangements were made that discussed what was
11 going to be done this time. It may not have been the
12 consent form itself, but it was -- there was informative
13 literature that said that this is what we're going to do,
14 and this is the schedule, and so on.

15 MAJ SPEY: We receive a brown manila envelope,
16 that's about 3/8 inch thick.

17 DR. HARRISON: So even though it's not exactly
18 the consent form, there's no requirement that it is a
19 consent form; so what you've done is obviously prepared
20 an informative brochure or collection of papers that all
21 of these men get before --.

22 All right.

1 [Slide]

2 DR. MICHALEK: So the question is, as always,
3 is there a relation between health and herbicides?
4 That's the reason the specimens were collected. We who
5 have studied the issue would like to see the specimens
6 used for that purpose. There are many unanswered
7 questions. We have, for example, semen collected in
8 1982, as you saw on the slide; we have serum, we have
9 adipose, we have urine.

10 During the remaining five years of the study,
11 we're working at maximum rate. We will not answer every
12 question that can be addressed with this data or with
13 these specimens. The idea is to set up the mechanism so
14 that that will happen to the best of our ability. And
15 for that purpose, Dr. Harrison wrote a letter to Donna
16 Shalala on January 16th of this year, recommending NIH
17 funding for an RFP process and subsequent award of an
18 open solicitation of proposals to address the issue with
19 those specimens.

20 That letter was sent on the 16th. On 17
21 March, we received a letter from Donna Shalala's office
22 saying that they had directed NIEHS to set up a working

1 group to discuss the issue. That was from Ruth Kiersy of
2 Dr. Shalala's office. On the 10th of April I received a
3 letter from Kenneth Olden at NIEHS, saying that he had
4 been communicated with by the Secretary of HHS' office,
5 and they discussed it but he had not been given any
6 funding.

7 End of slides.

8 DR. STOTO: Well, I don't think that's
9 necessarily the end of the story, though. NIEHS has lots
10 of money to do research, for all sorts of purposes, and
11 it strikes me that if many scientists knew about these
12 data and specimen resources, they would think up lots of
13 interesting hypotheses -- >>>NOISE<<<

14 DR. MICHALEK: Related to Agent Orange?

15 DR. STOTO: Well, some of them would be
16 related to Agent Orange, but I think others would not be
17 related to Agent Orange.

18 DR. MICHALEK: Right.

19 DR. STOTO: That's why --

20 DR. MICHALEK: That's the rub. You see, these
21 men gave these specimens for a purpose. We are here for
22 a purpose. I don't have to --

1 DR. STOTO: I understand that.

2 DR. MICHALEK: The idea is to answer the Agent
3 Orange question.

4 DR. STOTO: I understand that. I also want to
5 float the possibility that in the last round, they be
6 asked to give consent for uses other than Agent Orange.

7 DR. MICHALEK: Of new specimens.

8 DR. STOTO: Either new specimens, or even of
9 the old specimens.

10 DR. MICHALEK: Well, let me remind you that
11 these are irreplaceable. That they were collected to
12 answer the -- they were collected to answer the Agent
13 Orange question. We have not answered the question yet.
14 They are there for that purpose. I don't believe it's
15 proper to entertain other purposes for those specimens
16 until we could be sure we have answered the question for
17 which they were collected. We have not answered the
18 question.

19 DR. STOTO: I don't see why that makes any
20 sense at all. I don't think we should stop working on
21 the Agent Orange, but this seems to me to be a very
22 valuable scientific resource that's useful for all sorts

1 of other things, and --

2 DR. MICHALEK: I knew this would happen, that
3 as soon as we announce the availability of the specimens,
4 that people would want to use them for some other
5 purpose.

6 DR. STOTO: But that's a good thing.

7 DR. MICHALEK: I don't think it's a good
8 thing.

9 DR. HARRISON: I think that life being what it
10 is, if you had an RFP that said that you wanted
11 applications to study the basis of dioxin's effect on --
12 I mean, even if you made it specific; dioxin's effect on
13 -- Agent Orange's effect on diabetes, the range of
14 applications that you'd receive that purported to be
15 directed towards that fundamental point would be, the
16 range would be enormous. That would be extremely
17 fundamental studies that, you know on the structure of
18 the AH receptor or, you know, some such all the way
19 through.

20 DR. STOTO: So you're saying that they're
21 really not limited by saying it's --

22 DR. HARRISON: Well, I'm saying, Joel, that I

1 think that once the -- that unless you put something else
2 in place, you might for instance, you might make it a
3 stipulation that the Air Force would evaluate approved
4 applications for relevancy, for instance.

5 If the Army does something like that, the Army
6 will take for breast cancer or prostate cancer, will move
7 stuff up and down -- NIH does, too -- based on what they
8 perceive as relevancy.

9 So you might get around it that way, but what
10 you're going to get is a variety of applications that are
11 all over the range. And who's to say what the mechanisms
12 are? So where's your cutoff going to be?

13 DR. MICHALEK: Well, for example, we don't
14 understand biologically, completely, the relationship
15 between diabetes and dioxin, do we?

16 DR. HARRISON: Yes, but I mean -- I'll bet you
17 a jelly donut that I can find some people who will tell
18 you that glucose transport has nothing whatsoever to do
19 with the pathogenesis of diabetes. You know, I'm just
20 using that as an example.

21 DR. MICHALEK: that's why we have these
22 specimens, and that's why we do the open bid RFPs, to get

1 other ideas. Like you say, some people concentrate on
2 glucose transport, some don't. So we would get a variety
3 of ideas.

4 DR. HARRISON: I agree. I think the way to
5 get -- first of all, with an RFP you'd get a broad range
6 of applications. The problem that we're discussing is
7 not whether the RFP process is a good one; the problem
8 that we're discussing is that we don't see any -- I think
9 what you're saying is that you don't see any movement
10 since April, and I don't know what the funding issues
11 are. I can tell you that in preparation for this meeting
12 that I placed two phone calls to Ken Olden's office to
13 try and arrange to talk to him, and have not received a
14 return phone call from either one. Now that's no big
15 deal; that happens all the time -- at least to me -- but
16 it sounds to me like NIEHS may have its set of priorities
17 and that this has not been inserted in any way.

18 DR. CAMACHO: What kind of many dollars are
19 you talking about, anyway? Anyone have a big ballpark
20 figure?

21 DR. HARRISON: We did something like that in
22 the letter, didn't we?

1 DR. MICHALEK: Yes, you were suggesting
2 \$400,000 research grants, and 20 of them?

3 LTC BURNHAM: 20, 20. Yes. For a total of
4 \$400 million.

5 DR. STOTO: I guess I want to bring up the
6 question of why does it need any new money at all? If
7 someone knew about this data resource, and specimen
8 resource, and put in an RO1 grant to NIEHS, it seems to
9 me that they would be rewarded for being clever enough to
10 know that there was this resource there, and that they
11 could use it.

12 DR. MICHALEK: So NIH would fund it, then.

13 DR. STOTO: Yes, NIH would fund it, but with
14 money that it already has. It has \$20 billion.

15 DR. MICHALEK: That sounds good.

16 DR. HARRISON: So in essence, then, the Air
17 Force's role in this would simply between whether they
18 agree to be a co-investigator and to provide samples that
19 the research proposal required.

20 COL MARDEN: The guy in Little Rock that we're
21 collaborating with --

22 DR. MICHALEK: Phil Kern.

1 COL MARDEN: What's the mechanism of funding
2 for him?

3 DR. MICHALEK: We're paying for it.

4 DR. MINER: We're paying for it all.

5 DR. MICHALEK: Project funds. And that was
6 relatively -- that was \$300,000.

7 DR. MINER: 450.

8 DR. STOTO: You know, in the National
9 Institute on Aging at NIH, the agency pays for a number
10 of large scale surveys to be done. You probably know
11 about some of these -- National Longitudinal Survey on
12 Aging, and so on.

13 And then they make them available to anybody
14 who wants to use them like you guys are doing, and NIA
15 loves to fund these things, because essentially they can
16 get lots of analyses done for relatively inexpensively,
17 because the data are already there. And it's not that
18 there's money set aside for studying the Longitudinal
19 Survey on Aging, it's that they've got an ROI process,
20 and if you're smart enough to come up with an idea about
21 how you can use these existing data to solve a new
22 problem, you get rewarded. That's the way NIH works.

1 DR. MICHALEK: How do you make that happen
2 with these specimens?

3 DR. STOTO: I think, just continuing with the
4 NIA, they go around to meetings and they tell everybody
5 about these resources and they put out information about
6 it and so on; and I think that if you got NIEHS to think
7 about it from that perspective, that this is a resource
8 that can enhance what they're already doing; not that
9 you're asking for more money for this purpose. But this
10 is a resource for people who are looking at environmental
11 health issues.

12 DR. HARRISON: So you'd have the Air Force
13 prepare an exhibit for the American Diabetes Association,
14 for the International Diabetes Congress that would
15 describe the Ranch Hand study, would describe the
16 materials that were available, and would make the point
17 that the Air Force would stand ready to consider
18 collaborating with NIH or let's say NIH-funded
19 investigators.

20 DR. STOTO: Yes, exactly.

21 DR. MICHALEK: Consistent with our protocol.

22 DR. HARRISON: Yes. Yes. So then what would

1 happen -- I hate to say it, I like what Mike's --

2 (Laughter)

3 DR. STOTO: Wait a second, maybe I didn't
4 quite mean that.

5 (Laughter)

6 DR. HARRISON: For instance, I'm doing a grant
7 now with a guy out in California who's in a very
8 different area from me. I located him, I sent him a
9 little precis of what I was planning to write and asked
10 him if he'd be interested and available to collaborate;
11 and he wrote back and said yes, it sounds interesting,
12 yada yada, so I put up some more stuff and sent it to
13 him; asked him to send me some information that I can use
14 in the grant application to fill out the necessary parts,
15 and then it goes in with a letter from this person saying
16 that they agree to serve as a consultant on the grant and
17 they agree to provide certain things; and that's the way
18 it goes in to the NIH. If the NIH likes it, then I get
19 the money, they send me the stuff, we're off to the
20 races.

21 If he didn't like what I wrote, he just -- you
22 know, doesn't answer the letter or just says "I don't

1 like what you're interested in. I'm not interested in
2 doing it."

3 COL MARDEN: We partner contingent upon the
4 partner obtaining funding.

5 DR. MICHALEK: Well, those are good words; I
6 want to enforce the protocol, number one --

7 DR. HARRISON: Yes.

8 DR. MICHALEK: I want to enforce the IRB rules
9 in a consent form. As long as it can be done under that
10 structure and we don't lose control of this, what can
11 happen is someone can say "I want those specimens,
12 period." And I'll say "No, you can't have them."

13 DR. HARRISON: Well, I don't think anyone can
14 say that, and that's certainly not what I hear Mike
15 suggesting.

16 DR. MICHALEK: I know, that's a worst case
17 scenario, and I don't want to get into that fight.

18 DR. HARRISON: Well, I don't see it as a
19 fight.

20 DR. MICHALEK: I don't want to get into that
21 kind of confrontational situation. I mean those are
22 great ideas, thank you.

1 DR. HARRISON: You have an acknowledged
2 responsibility. The Air Force has an acknowledged
3 responsibility to conduct this trial and to manage its
4 samples, et cetera, properly. No one can disagree with
5 that. <<NOISE>>

6 DR. MICHALEK: All right, then, as an
7 extension of the discussion, realize that in 2002 these
8 men will come back to Scripps and they will be there and
9 available for more specimens. And that's the content of
10 some of the proposals we have today, one of which from
11 Debbie, to study the polymorphism of the AH receptor and
12 other things from fresh specimens containing DNA.

13 So that's a topic for -- as you see on your
14 agenda, that comes up pretty soon. So the idea of new
15 specimens to collect in 2002, which is still an open
16 issue as to what to collect in 2002, and why, and yet
17 this material in the freezer.

18 So we advertise the material in the freezers,
19 besides going to international meetings and making
20 announcements, is there an easy mechanism that you all
21 know about?

22 DR. HARRISON: You know, the way a lot of my

1 colleagues work, I would guess that you must not have the
2 right buzz words in your web page. Because most of us
3 are out here sniffing around, trying to find money. You
4 know, we're doing searches for key words and stuff.

5 DR. STOTO: Well, you know, the federal
6 government puts out the solicitations in the Commerce
7 Business Daily.

8 DR. HARRISON: That's different.

9 DR. STOTO: And then there are groups that
10 search for those things and people subscribe to them, and
11 you can see what's out there.

12 MR. CAMACHO: Why don't you put just a simple
13 ad in every association annual meeting booklet? If you
14 go to the ASA, there's a whole booklet. Would I go to
15 the meeting, yakety-yak, to open it up and apply for
16 funding.

17 DR. MICHALEK: That's great, that will help us
18 with a few professional associations. To get the full
19 coverage, maybe what we need is a point of contact. If
20 you could give me an e-mail address of some people who
21 know about these things, then we can start talking.

22 DR. GOUGH: Well, if you went to the National

1 Institute of Diabetes and blah-blah-blah, and just wrote
2 a letter to them -- those are the people you're trying to
3 reach for diabetes.

4 DR. MICHALEK: Or Vietnam Veterans of America.

5 DR. GOUGH: No, I'm talking about going to the
6 funding agency that would inform their potential grantees
7 of the availability of this resource. Then it would be
8 up to them, to either contact you to see if you could
9 work out something, or just forget about it.

10 MR. CAMACHO: If you did one mailing to all
11 these associations; the American Medical Association,
12 the Diabetes -- down the whole gamut. I don't know,
13 what's that? A hundred, a thousand?

14 DR. MICHALEK: Where would I get a
15 comprehensive list of such things?

16 MR. CAMACHO: That's a good idea; I imagine
17 there's one somewhere.

18 DR. STOTO: I guess I would begin by
19 targeting. Diabetes is clearly a big thing, so think
20 about the diabetes associations and meetings and so on.

21 DR. MICHALEK: And birth defects, fertility,
22 reproductive outcomes.

1 DR. STOTO: But from the epidemiology end,
2 what you might do is go to the SER meeting and the ACE
3 meeting and try to get the EPI Monitor to write an
4 article about this.

5 DR. MICHALEK: Or journal editors; we can send
6 it to all these different journals. >NOISE<

7 DR. STILLS: I tend to agree with you. I
8 think there have been a number of studies done, and we're
9 in what, Cycle 6 of the studies? And I think based on
10 your presentation today, you have highlighted that there
11 are three or four critical areas that need to be
12 addressed.

13 I think one of the best ways is just to keep
14 it focused and identify those groups of people like the
15 diabetes association or that group of people. You know,
16 for example if the peripheral neuropathies and the
17 cardiovascular disease is linked to diabetes, then maybe
18 that's the area we really need to focus on, and really
19 get the best researchers.

20 I think the Ranch Hand study is a critical
21 study. It continues to be highly visible, and I think
22 the best thing that we could do as a committee is really

1 have our studies well thought of and really address
2 specific questions. And it gets back to -- I'm kind of
3 jumping ahead of myself here, but when I reviewed the
4 proposals in this package, I thought they were good
5 proposals but I think it's important that even if you
6 have the best ideas, you really have the scrutiny and
7 rigorous review of the proposals so that when the study
8 is done that we could really defend -- you know, our
9 studies could stand up and really address the issues.

10 So I think if we were focused and really go to
11 specific people, I think you could get the kind of
12 research you want to get done.

13 DR. STOTO: One of the nice things about
14 advertising the availability and then have NIH fund the
15 research is that they've got peer review, and you're not
16 going to get dumb things through that process most of the
17 time.

18 MS. GARZON: Joel, I think -- you're on the
19 adjunct faculty at UT, at the UT School of Public Health,
20 and their research office has listings of all of the
21 health funding agencies.

22 DR. MICHALEK: Is that the UT-San Antonio, or

1 Houston?

2 MS. GARZON: Either -- if UT-San Antonio
3 doesn't have it, they'll funnel you to the right people
4 at UT School of Public Health in Houston, and I'm sure
5 they'll be happy to line you up. I mean, you've given
6 lectures, you've done stuff for us, so it's only fair.

7 DR. STOTO: Or what you might do is just talk
8 to the people who do diabetes research at the university
9 and say "where do you get information about" --.

10 MS. GARZON: Yes, but the research people can
11 give you the e-mail contacts and stuff for --

12 MS. del JUNCO: At least in some of the
13 agencies.

14 DR. MICHALEK: To me the blanket e-mail
15 mechanism seems to be the quickest and most efficient.

16 MS. GARZON: And there's like -- just like NIH
17 has project officers and -- so do the other funding
18 agencies have the same sort of thing, and most of them
19 are pretty responsive, especially if you're offering.
20 You know, this isn't the typical "I have a study, are you
21 interested?" This is, "I have a resource."

22 COL MARDEN: You know, perhaps even something

1 as simple as a letter to the editor in the journals that
2 we've published articles in.

3 DR. MICHALEK: Yes, Epidemiology, American
4 Journal of EPI. Of course the other point to emphasize
5 here is not only do we have the specimens, we have the
6 entire health history, life history of each individual
7 behind those specimens. And all of their associated lab
8 tests and collaborative data.

9 MR. CAMACHO: So somebody without touching
10 those samples, if they had the wherewithal, the computer
11 power and the desire, they can go through all that
12 original data and look for something you missed or was
13 there, or didn't have the time to do, et cetera.

14 DR. MICHALEK: Exactly. We have five years
15 left, and that isn't a lot of time. For example the
16 adipose tissue study that we're doing at UC-Davis, that
17 took over a year to get started, it'll take two years to
18 do it, a year to analyze and maybe two years to publish.
19 We don't have enough time left on the study. We'll be
20 lucky if that's published, and that's when our papers --

21 MR. CAMACHO: What happens when this study
22 ends? To the data.

1 DR. MICHALEK: That's another discussion; what
2 to do with this material when the study ends. In the
3 year 2006 we expect, unless we're told otherwise, our
4 funding mandate will end. That happens to be the time in
5 which most of us are going to retire. We want to be able
6 to walk out the door and not have to worry about these
7 specimens and all this private information being
8 available to just anyone. It has to be under custody.
9 There has to be a chain of custody, if it's going to be
10 kept, and it has to be protected. Because those people
11 are still alive and they gave it to us in their full
12 confidence.

13 MR. CAMACHO: I would say for posterity you'd
14 want to keep that data. I mean, you can scrub names and
15 put numbers there. -- Can't? No way.

16 DR. MICHALEK: No. We've gone through --
17 you're talking millions of documents. Doctor's
18 handwriting, names, social security numbers, addresses,
19 phone numbers -- it's all there and it's all private.

20 MR. CAMACHO: I wouldn't throw that kind of
21 data away; I'd work to find a way to make qualified
22 people get access here.

1 DR. HARRISON: Let me make a suggestion.

2 DR. MICHALEK: We're talking millions of
3 documents and all of it is being scanned, by the way,
4 saved in an electronic version of it and you have a hard
5 copy. Yes?

6 DR. HARRISON: Let me make a suggestion. All
7 the stuff that's scheduled for this afternoon to me is
8 related. How the scientific community is notified, how
9 proposals are screened, and then the proposals that
10 you've got here for us to discuss.

11 So maybe the thing to do with this is to think
12 that -- well, first of all, I think what we're actually
13 talking about now has gone past the NIEHS interface
14 presentation. We really have touched on but what the
15 available funds are.

16 Let me try to ask a related question. What do
17 we want to suggest to the Air Force, as a committee, that
18 the Air Force do -- let me back up for a minute.

19 I am taking the position that the Air Force
20 health study has demonstrated a relationship between
21 Agent Orange exposure and diabetes, peripheral neuropathy
22 --

1 DR. MICHALEK: Cognitive function.

2 DR. HARRISON: -- cognitive function, whatever
3 these four or five categories are. I'm willing to accept
4 that those relationships have been demonstrated.

5 Now if the Air Force were to take its charge,
6 I think that's all that you're supposed to do.

7 DR. MICHALEK: Whereas the protocol -- we have
8 a protocol. I execute the protocol.

9 DR. HARRISON: I understand, I understand.

10 However, logic says that to the extent
11 possible, that what one would like to do scientifically
12 is to, once the phenomenology has been described, is to
13 establish a causal relationship, to establish a
14 mechanistic relationship.

15 So what does the committee want to suggest as
16 a mechanism for doing that? Because what's being done
17 right now to my view is kind of a catch-as-catch can,
18 very casual sort of approach. And Joel may think that
19 \$300,000 is a trivial amount of money, but you can be a
20 hero in a lot of places if you bring in \$300,000.

21 DR. MINER: We've spoiled him.

22 DR. HARRISON: This is useful dough here.

1 So it seems to me that we should offer advice
2 on two things, which we're doing, actually; but let's
3 just try to draw some closure here. How should the
4 scientific community be notified of this opportunity?
5 and I'm rephrasing this a little bit: What role should
6 the Air Force play in the selection of research projects?

7 DR. STOTO: Let's just be clear about what
8 this opportunity is. This opportunity is the data and
9 the specimens.

10 DR. HARRISON: That's two separate
11 opportunities.

12 DR. STOTO: Right, and there is also a
13 potential for money, but I think the money that might be
14 available through NIH is far more than the Ranch Hand --

15 DR. HARRISON: Absolutely. Absolutely.

16 DR. STOTO: So it's really --.

17 DR. GOUGH: Well, I think -- what I would
18 suggest is that we focus on these things that are
19 suggested associations. That the chairman of our
20 advisory committee write to the directors of the NIH
21 institutes that are responsible for those areas of
22 research, and any professional societies -- it would be a

1 general letter -- informing them of the availability of
2 the data and the information and the samples that might
3 be appropriate for their use, and not make any commitment
4 at all about any money. Just say this is a resource.

5 I think the Air Force role, and I guess the
6 advisory panel role, too, is that I think there should be
7 a sign-off saying "this is related." Because we don't
8 want something that's -- I can't imagine; it wouldn't be
9 totally unrelated because people are very clever about
10 writing proposals.

11 But I think the Air Force should -- and I'm
12 not sure of the legality -- should maintain custody of
13 it.

14 DR. MICHALEK: Exactly.

15 DR. GOUGH: But I think the important thing is
16 to go to NIH and let them know, because that's where the
17 money's going to come from.

18 DR. MICHALEK: Our role will be to be sure
19 we're executing the protocol. And that would be your
20 role, too, as the advisory committee.

21 DR. HARRISON: Well -- go ahead.

22 DR. STOTO: I guess I think that that's the

1 right direction to move in. It's going to take more than
2 a letter. Even as much weight as your name carries. I
3 think it's going to take some running around and really
4 talking to people, making sure they understand what the
5 issue is. Not the issue; what the resource is. And
6 you're right, we ought to target the places where --

7 DR. GOUGH: Yes, we need a target. That's our
8 business.

9 DR. STOTO: And I think that the way the
10 target is -- to target first of all the disease outcomes
11 that look like there's something going on, and the
12 methodology, the groups of people that have methodology
13 that might have something to do here.

14 DR. MICHALEK: Doesn't it seem more reasonable
15 that a person who is told "Well, we have 4,000 serum
16 specimens" that's not enough. He needs to know, "Well,
17 what's been done already?" In other words, they would
18 have to hear this overview talk I gave at least, so they
19 would know the full scope of the study and what's
20 available.

21 DR. HARRISON: You know something that we
22 haven't really thought about, and it's too late,

1 probably, for next year; but this is a gorgeous symposium
2 topic for those scientific meetings that have an interest
3 in these areas. To propose to the American Diabetes
4 Association that there be a symposium on environmental
5 influences on diabetes with, Agent Orange as a major
6 centerpiece in that. I think they would snap that up as
7 a symposium, and I don't suspect you'd need more than one
8 or two like that.

9 DR. GOUGH: I think you're right.

10 DR. MICHALEK: And they would network the
11 rest.

12 DR. HARRISON: You've got to understand,
13 everybody's looking for just a little bit of an edge,
14 just a little something that somebody else hasn't thought
15 of or doesn't have their hands on.

16 MR. CAMACHO: A shotgun approach covering all
17 these things, you can put it in the Federal Register --
18 you can get it in there, you can get it into the programs
19 of these pieces. You can try -- it's too late; that's
20 right, they plan these things way in advance, but you
21 could try and get it into a symposium format.

22 Get a subgroup together and brainbust one day,

1 and somebody who has the data that knows who's who to
2 contact, put the list together.

3 DR. HARRISON: In fact, this is just off the
4 top of my head, but -- this could be a satellite
5 symposium at the next American Diabetes Association
6 meeting, and I can get you the money for it.

7 DR. MICHALEK: Great.

8 You mean the money for my travel out there?

9 DR. HARRISON: A drug company trying to
10 develop a presence in the area of metabolism? That's
11 what they do, is have satellite symposia that cover these
12 kinds of things.

13 DR. MICHALEK: What do you mean by satellite
14 symposia?

15 DR. HARRISON: It means that the meeting is
16 from Wednesday to Saturday. Sometimes they're actually
17 done with the full cooperation of the society, but
18 sometimes you simply have a meeting that's in the same
19 city, in the same locale, during the same period of time,
20 that's not a part of the official agenda -- but because
21 everybody who's there say is interested in diabetes, then
22 you send out a general mailing -- you can use the Society

1 for that -- you send out a general mailing that you're
2 having on this satellite symposium on environmental
3 influences on metabolism, and you have, you're invited --
4 you have your invited list of speakers and if it's a
5 really terrible topic, then ten people show up. If it's
6 a really hot topic, then all of a sudden you're trying to
7 renegotiate the ballroom at the hotel for the symposium.
8 And you do it for like a half a day or four hours, and
9 it's done.

10 DR. STOTO: I guess I feel that this is not
11 something to be done on the cheap, but that it's better
12 to spend a couple hundred thousand dollars being
13 systematic about this than to spend it on the first five
14 proposals that we kind of got over the transom without
15 doing this.

16 DR. MICHALEK: I want to separate the issues
17 here. The proposals that are on the table today are not
18 part of this discussion. They were contemplated and
19 discussed for many, many months or years prior to this
20 meeting, the materials I've given you already.

21 DR. STOTO: Okay, well, let me take that back
22 and stop at the first part of it, that this is not

1 something that can be done effectively on the cheap.

2 DR. MICHALEK: No, it should not be,
3 considering the resources that have been spent so far.

4 LTC BURNHAM: Another approach to this is if
5 you can think of other tests that can be done on the
6 samples so that we can have the data in the future. Like
7 genetic testing.

8 DR. STOTO: I think that's a separate issue.

9 DR. HARRISON: Well, yes, but -- what we're
10 saying is that if you were to take this topic and invite
11 proposals, those proposals would wind up being
12 distributed to 50 or 60 study sections at the NIH,
13 assuming that you got a recent --. 50 or 60 groups of 15
14 to 20 experts in distinct areas.

15 Those proposals would then be evaluated and
16 scored, and wind up being further evaluated by the
17 advisory councils of easily, let's say, three different
18 NIH institutes; NIEHS, NIDDK, and NCI. Let's just say,
19 okay? Each advisory council consisting of what, Mike,
20 about 30 to 35 members, I think.

21 DR. STOTO: Probably.

22 DR. HARRISON: So what you're asking this

1 motley band of these six or seven people to do is an
2 evaluation that's properly done by this huge tier of
3 people. Even asking me what tests you should do the next
4 time is real risky. I've got my pet tests; I want to
5 make sure that those tests are in. Half the rest of the
6 country feels like they're not really very useful for
7 anything.

8 DR. STOTO: Were you tests on the existing
9 specimens?

10 DR. MICHALEK: We're mixing up two discussions
11 here.

12 COL MARDEN: Or at the upcoming physical.

13 LTC BURNHAM: Because we have the money in the
14 specimens, it's kind of like having the data. So that
15 when other people want to do research, they have the data
16 and can --

17 DR. STOTO: Well, that might be one thing you
18 make clear is available; not only are the specimens
19 available, but there are some resources available for
20 analyzing them in ways that haven't been done before.

21 DR. SELVIN: Something simple that you could
22 do that occurred to me was that Dr. Kang, who just

1 finished the womens' study, in Vietnam, and they are
2 facing or have faced the same issue. They don't have the
3 extensive physical examinations, but they have all the
4 medical records, they have extensive questionnaires.

5 DR. MICHALEK: No, no. They have reported
6 birth defects -- wasn't that the womens' study? -- not
7 verified by medical records.

8 DR. SELVIN: No, that's different. That's in
9 the Gulf War.

10 DR. MICHALEK: I'm talking about the Vietnam
11 women's study.

12 DR. SELVIN: Anyway, they have the medical
13 records. It's a phone call away and you can ask.

14 DR. MICHALEK: Han Kang is an important
15 contact, that's true. So was the IOM. David Tallarud.

16 DR. SELVIN: And I suspect they thought
17 through this a bit, because they have a dataset worth a
18 considerable amount of money, and it shouldn't go to
19 waste just as this one shouldn't.

20 DR. MICHALEK: I think all your ideas have
21 been captured.

22 I have a few slides on the six proposals. Do

1 you want to talk some more on this?

2 DR. GOUGH: Well, when we meet in December,
3 will we hear from the Air Force about the follow up on
4 this discussion?

5 DR. MICHALEK: Yes. I will attempt to make
6 some progress on this issue before the next meeting, and
7 I'll report to you on that.

8 DR. STOTO: One thing you might do is try to
9 identify half a dozen people at NIH with the right -- who
10 deal with the right issues, to just come down and join us
11 for a couple hours.

12 DR. MICHALEK: Okay. Here in San Antonio?
13 You're talking about coming to --

14 DR. STOTO: I was thinking if the meeting were
15 going to be in Washington.

16 DR. GOUGH: Talking about Santa Barbara?

17 (Laughter)

18 (Simultaneous discussion.)

19 MR. CAMACHO: You were talking about something
20 different. Let's identify a number of key people in
21 these associations and fly them to one of these meetings
22 to just break --

1 DR. STOTO: I was thinking that the meeting
2 would be in Washington, and a lot of these people are
3 already in Washington. So I was thinking, if we were
4 going to be in Washington. I like to travel, too, but --

5 DR. HARRISON: If we're are going to be in
6 this same room, I would say that we should be in
7 Washington.

8 DR. STOTO: Well, if we are in Washington for
9 whatever reasons, NIH is of course just in town, too; and
10 identifying a few people and trying to get them involved
11 enough to come to hear for a few hours may have
12 multiplier effects.

13 DR. HARRISON: It might be interesting.
14 That's not a bad idea, Joel, to -- I know that you all
15 want to focus, I think, on the statement of work for this
16 next meeting.

17 COL MARDEN: Add a day.

18 DR. HARRISON: Yes, or half a day.

19 DR. MICHALEK: I think this is important.
20 Because this is an intermediate step to ending the study.
21 We have to use this material to answer the question
22 before the study ends, so that that can lead to the next

1 question, as to how to close the study. That's important
2 to be on the agenda, I agree.

3 DR. HARRISON: I think that -- I would also
4 like to suggest that the committee consider whether or
5 not this study should be thought of as closing at the --
6 there's going to be data collected, and that data is
7 going to be evaluated. And I get the sense from Joel
8 that his thought is that at that point the study ends or
9 closes. And I think that considering the extensive
10 amount of material that's present and the unprecedented
11 amount of data that's already been collected, that some
12 attempt should be made to maintain that material in very
13 accessible forms and to ensure that nothing happens to
14 it.

15 MR. CAMACHO: If nothing else, the Library of
16 Congress or something. It's not going to end like this,
17 boom! Right? It's not going to fall off a cliff.

18
19 DR. MICHALEK: Yes, it will end when the
20 funding ends. It will end like that unless you as a
21 committee do something to prevent that.

22 COL MARDEN: We've already seen one study that

1 that happened.

2 DR. MICHALEK: It will happen exactly that
3 way.

4 COL MARDEN: The West Point study happened
5 that way.

6 DR. HARRISON: So my question is, doesn't the
7 committee already have a sense that we want to make a
8 recommendation that funding be secured to maintain this
9 in some way past whatever--

10 DR. MICHALEK: 2006.

11 DR. HARRISON: 2006.

12 LTC BURNHAM: Do you mean continue the study,
13 or --

14 DR. HARRISON: No, no. Not continue the
15 study. I think that you've sucked just about all the
16 juice you can get out of this thing. But to keep what's
17 there --

18 COL MARDEN: Keep the freezers running.

19 DR. HARRISON: Keep the freezers running,
20 maybe even by then OCR will be able to interpret
21 physicians' scribblings and you can transfer those to --

22 DR. STOTO: Or to maintain just copies of them

1 in digital form.

2 DR. HARRISON: So is it possible that there
3 might be a subcommittee of this committee. For instance,
4 Dr. Camacho looks like he's a good one and Dr. Sills to
5 maybe draft a little letter that we could, or a little
6 statement that we could insert into the Minutes that
7 that's what we would like the Air Force to pursue?

8 DR. CAMACHO: I so move.

9 DR. STOTO: Did Dr. Camacho hear what was --

10 (Laughter)

11 [Overhead]

12 DR. CAMACHO: What was that?

13 DR. HARRISON: Well, we just thought that you
14 two guys should get together and write a little statement
15 for us to insert in the minutes, that we feel that this
16 material and these resources are too valuable to place at
17 risk, and that extended funding, extended past 2006 needs
18 to be --

19 DR. CAMACHO: Planning for the purposes of --

20 DR. HARRISON: Of at least maintaining what's
21 here.

22 DR. CAMACHO: Maintaining the data.

1 DR. HARRISON: Not extending the study.
2 That's --
3 DR. CAMACHO: Data acquisition.
4 DR. HARRISON: Yes, what's been acquired.
5 COL MARDEN: Preservation. Archiving and
6 caretaking.
7 DR. HARRISON: And not only preservation, but
8 accessibility is an issue. Accessibility.
9 COL MARDEN: Yes, caretaking.
10 DR. STOTO: No, more than caretaking. It's
11 maintaining access to. So --
12 DR. HARRISON: So it means when someone tries
13 to call the Air Force Health Study, somebody's got to
14 answer the phone.
15 DR. CAMACHO: The sheer volume, if you have
16 everything on a machine -- you know, you've scanned every
17 document, the whole nine yards is in a huge -- the
18 catalog is there. What are you looking at? Over 100
19 gigabytes? Has anybody even thought of it that way?
20 DR. MICHALEK: I would think 12 to 15 gigs.
21 No, that's just the electronic -- that's not counting
22 scanned data.

1 DR. MINER: 127 gigs are scanned right now and
2 we're going to eat that up pretty quick.

3 DR. MICHALEK: Figure twice.

4 MR. CAMACHO: So in the end, about 250 gigs?

5 DR. MINER: Yes, probably.

6 DR. CAMACHO: Given the pace of technology,
7 it's not that unreasonable to preserve.

8 DR. STOTO: But the issue is the physical --

9 DR. MICHALEK: There's the issue is integrity
10 and security of the material.

11 DR. HARRISON: And also some administrative
12 structure to handle --

13 DR. MINER: Exactly. The Air Force, in their
14 budget, does not have any money in here for anything past
15 2006. I guarantee you.

16 DR. STOTO: That's what we want to change.

17 DR. MINER: The Air Force will not change
18 that.

19 DR. MICHALEK: They have nothing.

20 DR. GOUGH: Without congressional direction.

21 VOICES: Right.

22 [Simultaneous discussion]

1 DR. MICHALEK: There has to be a directive,
2 there has to be a mandate.

3 DR. HARRISON: It seems to me that that's a
4 political process that --

5 DR. MICHALEK: You can do it, I can't.

6 MR. CAMACHO: I'm happy to do something like
7 that.

8 DR. HARRISON: The reason I'm asking if you
9 all won't work on a little statement for us is that, I
10 think we have a general consensus on that; let's stop
11 that discussion and go on to this.

12 DR. CAMACHO: Who am I going to work with on
13 that?

14 DR. SILLS: The two of us.

15 DR. CAMACHO: And who on the Air Force side
16 can we just talk to?

17 DR. HARRISON: We're an advisory committee, we
18 don't need to deal with those guys.

19 (Laughter)

20 In fact, you actually would like to be able to
21 say that this is the advisory committee's posture that is
22 uninfluenced by the Air Force Health Study personnel,

1 that this is what we're thinking.

2 DR. STOTO: There may be factual things that
3 they need to hear from the Air Force, though.

4 DR. HARRISON: Well, yes. Okay. Agreed.

5 Okay. On to Review Proposals for Research.

6 DR. MICHALEK: Before getting into this, I
7 want to just give you some more interesting news, I
8 think.

9 There are three new collaborative efforts
10 recently underway, recently launched between us and other
11 agencies. Number one, we have contracted with the
12 National Agricultural Library in Beltsville, Maryland to
13 restore a collection of over 300,000 Ranch Hand
14 documents, photographs, index cards, that are in their
15 basement in boxes.

16 These were collected by Col Alvin Young, who
17 has since retired from the Air Force; he was very active
18 in herbicide testing and the Agent Orange, Stateside, the
19 Agent Orange operation during the Sixties. We want all
20 of that material scanned, catalogued, and restored to a
21 collection, on shelving, available just like any other
22 archive.

1 So that's underway; that's just beginning.

2 DR. HARRISON: What is this material, again?

3 DR. MICHALEK: 300,000 documents pertaining to
4 Ranch Hand. That would include documents that were
5 produced in Vietnam by the Ranch Hand unit in particular,
6 daily reports, rosters, morning reports, incident reports
7 -- any kind of paper that came out of the Ranch Hand
8 operation in Vietnam is in those boxes. Together with
9 notes, index cards, photographs, who knows what? And
10 actually, we're going to have to go up there and take a
11 look at that material to help them decide which pieces to
12 OCR and which one is not, and that will come soon.

13 So that contract has just now been let and we
14 just -- we're just beginning that. Secondly --

15 DR. STOTO: Joel, on that one there, I know in
16 the 70s the National Academy of Sciences put together
17 these data tapes of where the spraying --

18 DR. MICHALEK: That's the Herbst tapes.

19 DR. STOTO: Right. Are they available and
20 accessible?

21 DR. MICHALEK: The Herbst tapes are available.
22 I don't know exactly how, but I know they're available.

1 In fact, I think we have a copy in our computer.

2 DR. STOTO: So you know, anybody who is
3 counting on the Academy to make them available in the
4 future, don't do that anymore. But that may be something
5 you want to think about as--

6 DR. MICHALEK: The Herbst tapes.

7 DR. STOTO: The Herbst tapes, making them
8 available either through your group or through --

9 DR. MICHALEK: Sure. We can put them on our
10 web page.

11 DR. STOTO: Or the agricultural --

12 DR. MICHALEK: Right. Through the National
13 Agricultural Library.

14 By the way, it was at the National Agriculture
15 Library in 1987 where I found the maintenance manuals for
16 the spray equipment on the aircraft that were used in
17 Vietnam. Those were important documents for us because
18 it helped us design the questionnaire that we gave to the
19 enlisted so that we could assess their exposures in
20 Vietnam, which you already saw the data for.

21 So we've been there, we know that the material
22 exists, and we're trying to take care of it with an

1 arrangement with Natural.

2 Secondly we have launched a research effort
3 with EPA to study our estimate of the initial dose in
4 Vietnam of the Ranch Hand veterans. The issue, the
5 quality of our initial dose, the accuracy of our initial
6 dose has been raised almost every time I present material
7 from the study. "Well, how do you know how good the
8 initial dose is?" Well, of course we don't have
9 dosimetry in Vietnam. I can't give you that.

10 What we can do and what we will do, with the
11 EPA through Dr. Mike DeVito is conduct animal experiments
12 where we dose animals with proportionately the same dose
13 that the Ranch Hands got in Vietnam; we measure them
14 periodically in the same regimen that we measure the
15 Ranch Handers every five years, only proportionate to the
16 length of life of the animal, then we apply the same
17 statistical models that you just saw on our half life
18 studies to the animal to estimate the initial dose. We
19 will know the initial dose because we dose the animals;
20 and we can report the predicted and the real initial dose
21 using the same statistical modeling and the same dioxin
22 assays in a controlled experiment.

1 We're going to do that two different ways.
2 We're going to do that once in rats and once in mice.
3 And by the way, Dr. Harrison, these are genetically
4 engineered mice. If you put them on a certain diet, they
5 will get diabetes. So we're going to have a factorial
6 design, diabetic/nondiabetic, high-fat/low-fat diet,
7 using the same repeated measures, same statistical
8 models, proportionate dose, and repeated dioxin
9 measurements. That has just now been launched, that
10 study with Dr. Devito.

11 DR. HARRISON: Now of course the fact that
12 rats and mice have different fat from humans --

13 DR. MICHALEK: Yes.

14 DR. HARRISON: -- should not deter you from
15 this.

16 (Laughter)

17 DR. MICHALEK: It's called doing the best you
18 can. And we put our heads together, and this is the best
19 we could come up with.

20 VOICE: Might be very hard to find human
21 volunteers.

22 DR. HARRISON: But this experiment has already

1 been done in humans, though; you just discussed it this
2 morning.

3 DR. MICHALEK: No; we're talking -- that is
4 the second arm of our initial dose investigation. We're
5 collaborating with CDC and Dr. Makur --

6 DR. HARRISON: You discussed the Seveso data.

7 DR. MICHALEK: Yes.

8 DR. HARRISON: Which was, as I recall, 300
9 individuals who had samples obtained one day and one week
10 or something like that after their initial dose. And you
11 showed that this was linear.

12 DR. MICHALEK: Yes. This is the first time,
13 though, that we've been able to merge the Seveso data
14 with the Ranch Hand data on repeated dioxin measurements,
15 in adult males from Seveso who received exposure in the
16 explosion. We have repeated dioxin measurements on those
17 men, just like we do on the Ranch Handers; the difference
18 is at Seveso we have the first measurement the day after
19 the explosion.

20 DR. HARRISON: So what additional are you
21 going to show with the rodent study?

22 DR. MICHALEK: Well, I'm getting into the talk

1 we'll show you in December.

2 The point is that the elimination rate among
3 those men is almost identical to what it is in the Ranch
4 Hand group; it is linear in log units. The overlay is
5 impressive, the straight lines you saw in those plots are
6 extended to Day Zero, to Time Zero.

7 COL MARDEN: So what's the rodents going to
8 show you?

9 DR. MICHALEK: The point is, what's compelling
10 about this is that that's real data, that is not
11 speculation.

12 DR. HARRISON: I know. So what's the rat
13 going to tell you?

14 DR. MICHALEK: You're not impressed. Okay.

15 DR. MINER: No, no. His question is, why are
16 we doing the mouse and the rats?

17 DR. MICHALEK: Why are we doing the mouse and
18 the rats? Because we want to be able to control -- we
19 want to be able to control for diabetes, want to be able
20 to control for --

21 DR. MINER: It's the diabetes piece.

22 DR. MICHALEK: -- body fat, we want to be able

1 to address all of the issues that are raised whenever we
2 present data to -- "Well, we're not sure about this
3 initial dose, what about changing body fat and diabetes,
4 how does that affect your initial dose?" Well, we can't
5 control that with Seveso, but we can with the animals.

6 DR. STOTO: I think that's important. The
7 Italians weren't genetically modified. Seriously.

8 (Laughter)

9 DR. HARRISON: Well, just intuitively, just
10 right off the bat, just think of how much brown adipose
11 tissue rats have, and I believe mice, too, compared to --

12 DR. STOTO: Is there a different animal model
13 that might work?

14 DR. MICHALEK: We talked about that.

15 DR. HARRISON: Rodents have two different
16 types of adipose tissue.

17 DR. MICHALEK: We talked about other possible
18 animal models.

19 DR. GOUGH: I'm completely in agreement with
20 Dr. Harrison, but I think that -- the mere fact that
21 you're doing it in both rats and mice, why is it
22 necessary to do that? Because you don't know which is a

1 better predictor for human beings.

2 DR. MICHALEK: I think the more species the
3 better. I'm trying to --

4 DR. GOUGH: Well, I disagree. Species are
5 different, as Bob says. But I know you're going to go
6 ahead and do this.

7 DR. MICHALEK: But the pharmacokinetics may
8 not.

9 DR. HARRISON: If you've got it in man,
10 whatever you get in the rat -- if you get something in
11 the rat that's different -- let's suppose you get
12 something different. What are you going to do with the
13 Seveso data?

14 DR. MICHALEK: Sit back for a second. The
15 purpose is not to investigate how rats are different from
16 mice; the idea is to understand how well our statistical
17 modeling is working. The statistical model that we use
18 will be fit to the animal data, separately on the rats
19 and separately on the mice.

20 I want to know how good are these least square
21 estimates of the initial dose in this first order model.
22 I believe that the rats will have a different half life

1 from the mice. Fine. The statistical modeling will
2 accommodate that.

3 DR. HARRISON: You know, the -- go ahead.

4 DR. STILLIS: But I agree with Dr. Harrison and
5 Dr. Gough, that I think you have to be careful, though.
6 The question that you're trying to address is in terms of
7 the toxicokinetics, in terms of -- the issue is, you're
8 really trying to understand dioxin and the health effects
9 of diabetes.

10 So it seems as though rather than using rats
11 and mice, you have this model that -- you know, you have
12 these animal models where you can really look at
13 diabetes. It seems as though you would pick one -- I
14 mean, whether it's rat or mouse I don't know about the
15 models, it's most similar to the human situation. And we
16 need to focus on that and address your questions in one
17 model, because as you said, Dr. Harrison, once you start
18 using two models, you are going to get all types of data.
19 And then you're going to have more issues to deal with.

20 So it seems as though you would want to use
21 the model that mimics the human situation and really
22 address your questions in one model.

1 MR. CAMACHO: Wait a minute, now I'm confused.
2 I thought what you were trying to do was to get a proof
3 that the model is working.

4 DR. MICHALEK: The statistical model.

5 DR. MINER: It's the model that we're testing.

6 DR. CAMACHO: Not what the predictors are --

7 DR. MICHALEK: I don't particularly care what
8 the half life --

9 DR. CAMACHO: -- not the material, but rather
10 the methodology.

11 DR. MICHALEK: Right. I don't care what that
12 half life is in the rat; all I want to know is, is the
13 model working.

14 DR. HARRISON: I thought --

15 DR. SELVIN: If the model fails to work, are
16 you going to abandon the models in humans?

17 DR. HARRISON: When you started off, you said
18 that the question that you're always asked is what the
19 original level of dioxin was, what the level was at
20 ground zero.

21 DR. MICHALEK: Right.

22 DR. HARRISON: Now you've got a rock-solid

1 half life. So the real question is, are there two
2 different half lifes? Is there an acute half life and a
3 chronic half life? And the Seveso data says there's no
4 acute half life; that the slope stays the same from Day
5 Zero out.

6 DR. STOTO: I think there's much more at stake
7 than this. I think that the relationship between
8 diabetes, obesity and dioxin metabolism is a very
9 complicated one, and it's complicated things. We have
10 some data from Seveso; but the way we do science is, we
11 try to look at it from every angle we can. And if things
12 are consistent across species between animals and man,
13 then we learn something. If they're different, then we
14 have to puzzle out what that means. We learn something
15 again.

16 This is exactly the way we ought to be doing
17 science, by doing replication in slightly different
18 variance.

19 DR. MICHALEK: Yes. I'm not doing such a
20 great job of defending that proposal, so why don't I --
21 we'll take it up in detail at the next meeting, because I
22 don't have it with me.

1 LTC BURNHAM: Then the other piece is that
2 we've already spent the money from last year's funding;
3 it's out the door and spent. So there's no turning back
4 now.

5 (Laughter)

6 DR. HARRISON: That gets to the problem that I
7 have with this whole process. And that is that you're
8 asking us to accept some level of responsibility for
9 things that I'm not real comfortable with. And yet, if
10 push comes to shove you're going to say "Oh, well, this
11 was discussed with the Advisory Committee," and I don't
12 particularly care for that.

13 DR. MICHALEK: No, that particular piece was
14 not discussed with you.

15 COL MARDEN: That came about quickly --

16 DR. HARRISON: And it gets to the other
17 problem that I have; and that is that this is the best
18 way to do bad science that I know of. And that is --
19 "You know, we've got a couple of hundred thousand bucks,
20 what are we going to do? Well, so-and-so has an idea,
21 let's do that so we can get rid of this money." That's
22 terrible.

1 DR. STOTO: We are an advisory committee,
2 we're not like a council to NIH where we don't have to
3 approve what they do. So I don't think they were
4 represented in that way.

5 DR. HARRISON: I'm not saying that they -- but
6 we clearly provide cover. And I'd personally --

7 DR. STOTO: Well, we can't provide cover on
8 this thing that we didn't discuss with them.

9 DR. HARRISON: I personally don't feel
10 comfortable providing cover for this type of a process.

11 LTC BURNHAM: Well, we need to start meeting
12 at least quarterly, then.

13 MR. CAMACHO: I think we can do a better job
14 helping you. I think I can do a better job as an
15 advisory committee member helping you, if we're meeting
16 -- the advisory committee or all of us are meeting on at
17 least a quarterly basis -- at least three times a year,
18 and I get the stuff in advance. Then I have a couple of
19 clues; I'm not coming from so far behind the curve all
20 the time.

21 DR. STILLIS: But I am like the committee in
22 terms of, I think it's really critical. I think -- I was

1 impressed with the list of publications that I saw --
2 this has been done here. I think as you look towards the
3 future, any project that is taught about now, the hope is
4 that it will be published. And if it's going to be
5 published, it will be scrutinized, it will be -- appears
6 in the field of diabetes or in the field of
7 toxicokinetics, are going to be looking at this data.

8 And I think the study will be in a better way
9 in terms of the future if we were to design good studies.

10 As I listen to the comments here, I think if
11 we really have a list of priorities in terms of water or
12 research issues and get the best people to come in and
13 help us to really get the best group of people doing the
14 studies, this study will even be better than it is. It's
15 already an outstanding study, and I think we've got to
16 make sure that we -- with my being a part of the advisory
17 committee, I would like to see that we have -- that the
18 science that comes out of here really reflects excellence
19 in terms of science today.

20 My research, when I design studies or anything
21 that I do, it really goes through a number of my peers
22 who are experts in the field, review it, and they give me

1 good and bad criticism, and it makes my study a better
2 study. And I think we really need to -- I would suggest
3 that we have something that we should really strive for,
4 having people who really know the science be a part of
5 this process so that we get the best studies done.

6 With the bottom line being that whatever we
7 get out of these studies, that it's going to help in
8 terms of understanding the health effects of dioxins in
9 terms of people exposed to Agent Orange; and that's all
10 I'm trying to say as I make these points, even though I
11 may be going around in circles, is the bottom line, we
12 need to, at the end of the day we need to be able to
13 defend that the health effects are true, we have the
14 science to back it up, we don't have anything to worry
15 about. And again, if we have designed good studies, we
16 have the science to say yes, and we can defend this at
17 all levels.

18 MR. CAMACHO: Well, you always try to shoot
19 for this ideal type, but in reality money, time, budgets
20 and everybody getting involved, we're not going to make
21 this. So you're going to fall short. That doesn't mean
22 you don't do anything at all. So I think we've got to

1 keep our heads on.

2 COL MARDEN: One of the immutables is the
3 sample size.

4 DR. MICHALEK: Right.

5 COL MARDEN: And that's going to give us a
6 certain amount of problems.

7 DR. MICHALEK: Just two things to add. First
8 of all, I have not defended that protocol adequately; I
9 will do so at the next meeting. Secondly, the protocol
10 of DeVito received peer review within CDC and EPA, and he
11 had to go to Washington separately to defend it. So
12 didn't have a peer review process, just like you have at
13 NIEHS, within the agency. Not only had to get our
14 approval, but he had to go through several hoops in his
15 agency to receive approval to take our money.

16 Secondly, there is a timeline. In fact, if we
17 had attempted to do this particular study on open bid
18 solicitation, it would be years before we see a result,
19 because it would take a long time, wouldn't it, to do an
20 open bid solicitation on an issue like this. We wouldn't
21 get results in a timely fashion.

22 So we brought together the best people we know

1 in the field, which are Professor Macharelli, Larry
2 Needham at CDC, Linda Birnbaum at EPA, Mike DeVito at
3 EPA, Bill Farland at EPA, and we discussed the issue
4 about how to understand better how the statistical
5 modeling is predicting the initial dose in the Ranch Hand
6 veterans. How could we do that with people and how could
7 we do it with animals?

8 We discussed both arms of the study. One was
9 to collaborate with the Seveso investigator, Professor
10 Macharelli, Dr. Macharelli. We attempted to work with
11 CDC but realized we needed to work with EPA, because EPA
12 works with animals. They are federal experts, anyway,
13 the in animal experimentation. And this protocol, by the
14 way, was seen by other people we were doing work with. I
15 don't remember if we gave it to Matt Longnecker or not.

16 In other words, not just to throw it out and
17 get it funded. There was a lot of thought put into this.
18 And I'm sorry we didn't get this to you in time.

19 DR. HARRISON: When you come to the next
20 meeting, could you bring the reviews that that project
21 got?

22 DR. MICHALEK: Sure, I can get that from

1 Devito.

2 DR. HARRISON: I'd be real curious to see what
3 they said.

4 DR. MICHALEK: I've got -- I'm sorry, I did
5 not defend that adequately.

6 DR. STOTO: Let me -- can I just say on that
7 one that I think that we should be clear that we're not
8 criticizing the study because we haven't seen any of the
9 details of it.

10 DR. MICHALEK: You haven't seen it. You
11 haven't seen the rationale, you haven't seen anything
12 yet.

13 DR. STOTO: The committee is not criticizing
14 it.

15 DR. GOUGH: Individuals are, have reservations
16 about it. That's why it's a topic of discussion.

17 DR. HARRISON: But also, the criticism is of
18 the process.

19 DR. GOUGH: Yes, and the process is --.

20 DR. HARRISON: And it's the process that
21 concerns me more than any particular study. I don't
22 expect to agree with every study that everybody proposes

1 that's good, but the process, driven by time constraints
2 and so on, just makes me uncomfortable and has always
3 made me uncomfortable. The lack of a medical scientist
4 of comparable experience to yourself, Joel, is a real
5 problem, because it means that you don't have someone --

6 DR. MICHALEK: Well, I have a lot of respect
7 for DeVito. Once you meet him, you'll understand. In
8 fact, I can get him to come. But let me finish, please.

9 We also have a contractual relationship now,
10 almost, with Professor Arnold Shecter at University of
11 Texas at Dallas. He's funded for 10 percent -- is that
12 the figure -- 10 percent plus administrative support to
13 coauthor a paper on thyroid function with us. For two
14 years.

15 DR. HARRISON: Just in case you didn't really
16 get my point, though -- it's that from my perspective,
17 the biological relationship -- the relationships in a
18 biological organism are important in driving research
19 decisions. I've known you for a long time and I know
20 that you know a lot of biology, but you don't know as
21 much biology as a biomedical person knows, and so you're
22 simply not aware of some things that people who function

1 with you, the physicians who function with you come and
2 go; so their involvement in the project is somewhat less,
3 and while you may have consultants, people that you talk
4 to that are real experts in their area, I don't think you
5 have someone with an overview from a biological
6 perspective. And I don't think you're going to get it --
7 I mean, that would require the Air Force to fund a co-
8 principal investigator, and that just doesn't seem to be
9 happening.

10 DR. MICHALEK: You really put your finger on
11 it there. You saw the list of all these papers we write.
12 What we have here is a networking. For example, and
13 all these experts work with us. The purpose of answering
14 the Agent Orange question, number one; and secondly
15 because we have great data, and because we work well
16 together.

17 For example, James Albers, University of
18 Michigan is the expert in neurology. James Dwyer,
19 University of California-Los Angeles, on the carotid
20 artery -- U.S.C., sorry. Robin Morris, Emory University
21 on cognitive function with Drew Barrett, CDC. We have a
22 network of experts around the United States who

1 collaborate on this study. They're coauthors on all of
2 our papers. Matt Longnecker is a key person for us. He
3 is the kind of person you're talking about. He's around,
4 he's been in the area for a long time, he's not going
5 away, he's there, he's available, he's interested, and we
6 coauthor papers together.

7 So yes, it's an important networking, and it
8 works.

9 DR. STOTO: Are they not on this advisory
10 committee because of a conflict of interest?

11 DR. MICHALEK: Well, yes. Matt Longnecker is
12 a federal employee, so he can't be on the committee.

13 DR. STOTO: How about the others?

14 DR. MICHALEK: Albers could be on the
15 committee. By the way, Albers is on the NIH committee to
16 oversee the NIEHS study of mercury in amalgam; that's how
17 I got collaborative with Albers, because Al Kingman at
18 NIDR, through the link between amalgam, neurology, and
19 mercury in our Ranch Hand veterans.

20 DR. MINER: But we still have no one in house,
21 that is correct.

22 DR. MICHALEK: True, and we won't.

1 LTC BURNHAM: Which is exactly your point.

2 DR. MICHALEK: The staff will not change
3 between now and the end in year 2006.

4 DR. STOTO: Well, given that, though, might it
5 not make sense to try to get more of these people
6 involved in this committee?

7 LTC BURNHAM: I don't know that you can get
8 enough people. I mean, just the people he's described --
9 the people we work with are more than nine.

10 DR. STOTO: Maybe not all. Maybe some of them
11 rather than us would be better.

12 DR. MICHALEK: All we can do is invite them,
13 one or two at a time, to come and make presentations and
14 answer questions.

15 DR. HARRISON: Just a minute.

16 MAJ SPEY: I'd like to make just one comment.
17 I know I'm a lay person, I'm a high school graduate, but
18 I've been involved in this study since 1978. Our
19 association assisted with the operational element of
20 Operation Ranch Hand as it evolved into the protocol.
21 The protocol took over two years of peer review by the
22 finest organization in this nation, in the scientific

1 community.

2 In every case where a small health variable
3 was discovered; for example, the conductive studies, the
4 wall thickness studies of the heart, et cetera, a
5 separate contract has gone out to biologists and doctors
6 to examine those particular findings where state of
7 health or current health seemed to be changed in some way
8 or another.

9 And I think that a time like this where we
10 were to throw in, you might say in the 11th hour, and
11 affect the overall protocol of this study, is going to
12 place this study or allow this study to receive criticism
13 that it's received before for political reasons, and I
14 would hate to see that happen in the 11th hour. I think
15 it's extremely important that the protocol be followed as
16 it was written; when deviations are noted they are being
17 handled by subcontractors and being evaluated separately.

18 DR. STOTO: I don't think we're talking about
19 changing the protocol here.

20 DR. HARRISON: Not at all.

21 DR. STOTO: What we're talking about is
22 getting more help in interpreting the results; and if

1 there are people with the appropriate expertise who are
2 already involved in the research, and they somehow get --
3 help us.

4 DR. MICHALEK: I think it would be helpful at
5 this point to go through these particular slides because
6 they will address some of the issues you're talking
7 about.

8 DR. HARRISON: Okay. I appreciate your
9 comments though. And I can always speak for myself, but
10 I don't feel that I'm suggesting a change in the
11 protocol. The overall protocol has got to go the way it
12 has to make the study remain as valuable as it is, and I
13 agree with you about that. What we're talking about,
14 really, are some of the nuances -- we're talking about
15 how to select a subcontractor, and should American
16 Airlines be allowed to select its own FAA investigators,
17 or inspectors, or should inspectors somehow be selected
18 by some other mechanism so that they're not in some way
19 directly connected with what they're inspecting, might be
20 one way of looking at it.

21 **Review Proposals for Research**

22 DR. MICHALEK: Well, we have included in your

1 loose-leaf six proposals that are important, at least to
2 me, because they address very directly issues that we are
3 seeing in the data. The first two have to do with the
4 possibility that certain people --

5 DR. STOTO: Not to be rude, but I just wonder
6 whether some of the people whose names are up there ought
7 to be here in the room for this discussion.

8 DR. MICHALEK: Well, we invited her
9 specifically to answer questions in case you have any.
10 Actually, I invited all of them, but only one came.

11 DR. STOTO: That's what I want to hear; did
12 everybody have the same opportunity, or --

13 DR. MICHALEK: Yes, everyone was invited.

14 DR. STOTO: -- did other people feel
15 comfortable.

16 MS. del JUNCO: I'd be happy to leave if --

17 DR. STOTO: I'm not saying one way or the
18 other, but I think it's just something, a procedural
19 issue we ought to discuss.

20 DR. HARRISON: It all depends on what we're
21 being asked. If we're being asked to provide critical
22 comments, traditionally that's not done as --

1 traditionally that's not done quite so openly. I don't
2 particularly care; I'm going to make my comments no
3 matter what, but --

4 (Laughter)

5 -- but I think that's something for the
6 committee to at least decide whether they want to or not.

7 But basically what you're reporting to us are
8 projects that you're moving forward on, right? So we're
9 not being asked to approve or disapprove funding for
10 these projects.

11 DR. MICHALEK: This is only an introduction.

12 DR. HARRISON: We're simply being told what
13 projects are being done.

14 DR. MICHALEK: We're handing to you the
15 projects that we think are reasonable and important.

16 COL MARDEN: What do you want from the
17 committee?

18 DR. MICHALEK: We're asking for your opinion.
19 You agree, you disagree. What better way to do this, or
20 should we do something else?

21 LTC BURNHAM: For the next exam in '02.

22 DR. MICHALEK: The next exam.

1 LTC BURNHAM: These would affect the statement
2 of work for '02.

3 MR. CAMACHO: This has to be decided on when?

4 DR. MICHALEK: April next year.

5 COL MARDEN: Before April.

6 COL MARDEN: So that it can be incorporated --

7 DR. STOTO: So this is just a discussion of
8 the ideas at the moment, not a recommendation on whether
9 or not to fund these proposals --.

10 COL MARDEN: That's correct.

11 DR. BLANCAS: We're not walking out of here
12 with a stamp of approval --

13 DR. CAMACHO: But we're going to have to come
14 to this in December?

15 DR. MINER: Next time, yes, sir.

16 DR. MICHALEK: We'd like to discuss it again
17 in December.

18 DR. STOTO: Okay. So I guess I'm comfortable
19 with them being here.

20 MS. del JUNCO: If anyone is not, it's fine
21 with me. The only thing I would ask is that Joel had
22 asked me to make a budget and be a little more precise

1 about the study objectives and the design and -- and I
2 had a handout; and if you want to me, I will just leave
3 that with you.

4 DR. HARRISON: Well, in actuality, you know,
5 other researchers have presented what they were planning
6 to do during these meetings; and I think since we don't
7 have a decision to make as such, but are more or less
8 offering advice, I don't see where there's a --

9 DR. STOTO: I think it's okay, too; I just
10 wasn't sure what the question was, and I thought we
11 needed to discuss that. I'm happy with the outcome of
12 discussions.

13 DR. HARRISON: There's a sense of the
14 committee that we'll proceed as presently configured?

15 DR. STOTO: Okay.

16 DR. MICHALEK: Debbie, did you already
17 circulate your handout?

18 MS. del JUNCO: No.

19 DR. HARRISON: Do you want to do it now, or do
20 you want to do it after Joel's --

21 DR. MICHALEK: Afterwards.

22 MS. del JUNCO: After you go through -- oh,

1 sure.

2 DR. MICHALEK: We appreciate the possibility
3 that variation and response of an individual to dioxin
4 could be related to -- some people have different kinds
5 of AH receptors than others. In other words, the AH
6 receptor could be polymorphic.

7 To address that issue, Matt Longnecker --
8 actually he has independently suggested doing the same
9 thing; but Debbie added more detail. Matt Longnecker
10 sent me materials suggesting a collection of whole blood
11 at the next physical of the purpose of simply "put it
12 away, store it, and wait for the technology to evolve
13 that would allow a careful study of AH receptor
14 polymorphism.

15 So really that's, all that Matt Longnecker's
16 proposal comes down to is to collect the blood and store
17 it and wait.

18 DR. STOTO: Isn't that already going to be
19 done?

20 DR. MICHALEK: No. What we have done in the
21 past when we collect whole blood is, we extract the serum
22 and dump the red cells. So instead of flushing it, we

1 would just keep it. We have no whole blood stored in our
2 freezer. We have serum, but no whole blood.

3 Secondly, Debbie del Junco proposed a similar
4 idea; only she went further to look at chromosomal
5 fertility and other things; DNA adducts. I cannot defend
6 the biology, and that's why she's here. If you would
7 like to hear a more elaborate elation on her ideas, she
8 can do that.

9 Let me run through these slides, and then you
10 can have an opportunity.

11 [Slide]

12 Now this is a clinical proposal -- it's more
13 than a proposal; this is a clinical device by James
14 Albers, University of Michigan, who coauthored our paper
15 on peripheral neuropathy, and who has concluded that
16 there is an adverse relation between dioxin and
17 peripheral neuropathy in Ranch Hand veterans. This, to
18 him as a medical doctor, is the next logical step; would
19 be to apply the electrophysiological confirmation of what
20 we see with the methodology we'd used so far, which is
21 described in another talk I brought with me; we probably
22 don't have time.

1 There we define peripheral neuropathy as
2 present if we had bilateral abnormal ankle vibration,
3 bilateral and feet, bilateral abnormal pinprick, and
4 bilateral abnormal something else. And a bilaterally
5 abnormal vibra tactile measurement in the feet.

6 With that definition, we'd find a significant
7 and adverse relation between that and dioxin body burden
8 in Ranch Hand veterans.

9 He wants to know, and the other medical doctor
10 working with him, David Erbrandt, University of Michigan
11 School of Public Health, wants to know whether this is
12 real, and that's why we have -- I asked him to tell us
13 what measurements we should do in neurology next time;
14 and that's the material that you have with you.

15 DR. MINER: Did we ever look at what was done
16 at Cycle 1? We did nerve conduction in Cycle 1.

17 DR. MICHALEK: At baseline. but this is a
18 newer -- that's old technology. Apparently, there's some
19 newer technology in that direction and that's why I asked
20 him to give us the latest methodology.

21 DR. MINER: Did we ever bounce that off of the
22 assumed dioxin level?

1 DR. MICHALEK: Yes, we did. There's no
2 relationship between nerve conduction velocities at
3 baseline, but it wasn't done properly, according to Jim
4 Albers. The nerve conduction tests that were done in 1982
5 were not done properly, and he can defend that.

6 We have an ongoing relationship with Dr. James
7 Albers, University of Southern California. Last time he
8 measured the carotid wall thickness in about half of our
9 study subjects, until he had to quit when his funding ran
10 out. He was not part of our main contract; he was an
11 add-on at the very end of the process prior to physical.
12 He had his own funding, his own operation, and he ran
13 out of money so he quit.

14 Meanwhile, we are analyzing that data, and we
15 are seeing a significant and adverse relation between
16 intimal thickness and -- dioxin body burden. It is a
17 complicated pattern to say the least; but it's there, and
18 the idea is to measure everyone next time.

19 This is a noninvasive measurement of the
20 thickness using an instrument that looks very similar to
21 what a woman would get at an ultrasound for a baby; they
22 run it across the neck.

1 DR. STOTO: And that essentially is a measure
2 of cardiovascular disease?

3 DR. MICHALEK: It's an indicator, I believe,
4 of cardiovascular --

5 DR. HARRISON: It's actually a popular
6 measurement. The NIH has just began a long term study of
7 the health effects of obesity, and the only endpoint
8 specified in the original RFP was carotid ultrasonography
9 and determination of wall thickness, which is related to
10 atherosclerotic changes.

11 So that's not -- number one, that's a
12 measurement that's being used, and number two, it's a
13 measurement that you would expect is going to yield
14 correlation because of its relationship to obesity and
15 presumed relationship to diabetes.

16 DR. STOTO: But it measures cardiovascular
17 disease before waiting for people to have heart attacks?

18 DR. HARRISON: Yes. Or strokes.

19 DR. MINER: Plus its predictive value.

20 COL MARDEN: Final common pathway.

21 DR. HARRISON: Yes. And we don't know -

22 -

1 DR. GOUGH: Do we know that?

2 DR. HARRISON: I don't know what the
3 predictive value is. I don't know if there is a
4 predictive value. My recollection is, from having looked
5 at that RFP was, that it just -- there's a relation
6 between -- this is an easy, indirect way of assessing
7 vascular intimal changes.

8 DR. STOTO: And may be a better measure of
9 disease in the sense that you don't have to wait for
10 someone to have a stroke.

11 DR. HARRISON: Although stroke is the
12 definitive evident endpoint for --

13 DR. STOTO: Right, but --

14 DR. HARRISON: Joel would like the stroke.

15 DR. STOTO: But there are some people with
16 disease who are lucky enough not to have had the stroke
17 yet.

18 DR. HARRISON: I agree.

19 DR. MICHALEK: Then we are told by Dr. George
20 Lambert, University of North Carolina, that this caffeine
21 breath test is an extremely sensitive measure of dioxin
22 activity in the liver, through enzyme induction and p450

1 by dioxin, and that we should be doing this test at the
2 next physical, and ut has been done in other
3 epidemiologic studies related to dioxin.

4 It's interesting to me, and I'd really like to
5 know your opinion on this; the attributes of the test are
6 that it's very easy to administer, and it's not
7 expensive; it's relatively cheap, it's about \$190 per
8 subject. Maybe that is expensive.

9 (Laughter)

10 DR. MICHALEK: I think that's about a half a
11 million dollars.

12 COL MARDEN: Mounts up, \$600,000.

13 DR. MINER: Joel, that's expensive.

14 (Laughter)

15 DR. MICHALEK: One of the most sensitive
16 indicators of dioxin effects. And then we have seen
17 through many physically examinations in the study
18 relationships between peripheral pulses in dioxin levels
19 in Ranch Hand veterans. The discussions with Dr. Jeff
20 Calvert at NIOSH led to the idea of applying the same
21 measurements in this study that they used in the NIOSH
22 study, which are measurements of peripheral blood

1 pressures in addition to peripheral dopplers on pulse
2 abnormalities; and provided a protocol which is exactly
3 the same protocol that was used in the NIOSH study.

4 DR. HARRISON: What's the hypothesis and
5 what's the objective here?

6 DR. MICHALEK: Well, there's a line of thought
7 that dioxin destroys vascular tissue, and therefore
8 should be looking in the vascular system, like you
9 mentioned earlier, and that the peripheral vascular
10 system is the most sensitive. And we did see significant
11 and adverse relation between pulse abnormalities in the
12 legs and dioxin in earlier physical examinations.

13 In other words, it's a line of research in the
14 area of cardiovascular that is sitting there and in my
15 mind, needs to be pursued, because we have a series of
16 findings in that direction that have not been pursued.
17 And this measurement has already been made in another
18 study where they have measured dioxin; this is the same
19 NIOSH study where they measured dioxin in the herbicide
20 factory workers.

21 DR. HARRISON: In that study, after they did
22 these measurements, they said that it showed what?

1 DR. MICHALEK: I'm telling you what we saw --
2 what we've seen as the -- I can't remember what they saw.
3 But what I'm saying is what we saw where adverse -- an
4 increase in the risk of pulse abnormalities in the feet
5 and legs in Ranch Hand veterans.

6 DR. STOTO: Just to see if I understand it, it
7 sounds to me like this one is like the carotid artery
8 measure, in that it's a precursor of disease if not an
9 early stage of disease.

10 DR. MICHALEK: This one would be cheaper to
11 do, I believe.

12 COL MARDEN: It's peripheral rather than semi-
13 central.

14 DR. STOTO: But its purpose is the same.
15 Is that true of caffeine breath test?

16 DR. MICHALEK: The caffeine breath test is
17 measuring liver function, changes in liver function with
18 dioxin.

19 DR. STOTO: And do we know that those changes
20 are --

21 DR. HARRISON: We already know there's a
22 strong and consistent relation between GTT and dioxin

1 levels from serial measurements on the Ranch Handers.

2 So this is a pursuit of the liver enzyme
3 issue, liver function issue versus dioxin. That would be
4 the George Lambert approach.

5 DR. STOTO: I'm not sure in what sense it's
6 pursuing it.

7 DR. MICHALEK: Because it's another measure of
8 liver function.

9 DR. GOUGH: There are so many inducements of
10 p450. There are so many inducers of p450 activity.

11 DR. MICHALEK: Right.

12 DR. STOTO: I could understand the two
13 cardiovascular ones in the sense that when you have rare
14 events as the outcomes, it sometimes helps to look at the
15 precursors, because they're more common and you may have
16 more statistical power for some issues.

17 I just don't know enough about the caffeine
18 breath test to understand whether it's the same kind of
19 thing or something different, or --.

20 DR. MICHALEK: That's why I've given it to
21 you.

22 DR. SILLS: I didn't have that in my package.

1 DR. GOUGH: We don't even have these write-
2 ups, for some of these things.

3 MR. COENE: The caffeine one we didn't get,
4 Joel.

5 DR. STILLS: The caffeine I don't have.

6 DR. MICHALEK: Oh, that's new; and I gave to
7 Ron. I can distribute that tomorrow.

8 MR. COENE: Okay, tomorrow. I added the one,
9 but I guess I didn't get the other one.

10 DR. MICHALEK: I'm sorry. I'll go back to the
11 office and hand that to you tomorrow, the caffeine breath
12 test.

13 DR. HARRISON: You know, Joel -- and I know
14 that I'm looking at this from a fairly narrow
15 perspective, but if you know that you have a higher
16 incidence of diabetes in one group versus another,
17 there's very solid evidence to say then that you will
18 have an increased occurrence of small and mid-vessel
19 changes, that you will have accelerated atherosclerosis.

20 And so as you were presenting these, I was
21 thinking of them in terms of how they would support or
22 enhance the finding of an increased occurrence of

1 diabetes. And I find them to be so tangential to the
2 question that I'm not sure that they help a lot.

3 If the question is to do a general study of,
4 say of the vascular changes, again, since you already
5 established -- well, maybe 'established' is too heavy a
6 word but I'll say it -- established diabetes is a
7 confounding factor here, then I wonder what the vessel
8 studies are going to get you.

9 DR. MICHALEK: Okay, that's an opinion; we're
10 asking for your feedback and you're giving it to us, and
11 that's great.

12 DR. STILLIS: I want to second that because I
13 think when we look at these studies in terms of dioxin
14 and the health effects in terms of the Ranch Hand
15 population, the bottom line is, in my eyes, and I think
16 you were saying the same thing, Dr. Harrison, and correct
17 me if I'm wrong, but I think we need to look at --
18 there's diabetes which seems to be the major issue here,
19 and then there are secondary effects; the cardiovascular
20 disease, probably the peripheral neuropathy. Is the
21 feeling that the peripheral neuropathy is secondary to
22 diabetes?

1 DR. MICHALEK: That's a hypothesis.

2 DR. STILLS: That's one hypothesis. But I
3 think we'll be better off, the study will be better off
4 if the data was presented as all of it being related and
5 really trying to address -- the question is understanding
6 the adverse effects from the TCDD or from the dioxins.
7 And I think you need to look at it globally, as a
8 comprehensive package, diabetes as it relates to the
9 vessels and maybe the peripheral neuropathy so it's
10 presented in the best form. If you just
11 measure the thickness of vessels, without coming back to
12 what does it mean in terms of understanding the health
13 effects in terms of diabetes, then you're really doing
14 things in a vacuum and it really needs to be a
15 coordinated effort, really look into the biological
16 mechanism of TCDD's role in terms of health effects.

17 I think that we have to be careful that that
18 comes across as we do additional studies.

19 DR. STOTO: I don't know the biology well
20 enough to judge this, but let me see if I -- I'm trying
21 to look at this group of studies that are on the six
22 slides here and try to understand what's the purpose of

1 doing this kind of study. And it strikes me that three
2 of the proposals have to do with better measurements of
3 things. The carotid artery and the peripheral vascular
4 examination have to do with their measurements of early
5 stages of cardiovascular disease.

6 And that the nerve conduction studies are kind
7 of a gold standard for what has been measured improperly
8 or less accurately in the past. The genetic studies I
9 guess are something quite different from that; they're
10 helping to understand the mechanism of something that
11 might be happening. So that seemed to me to be a very
12 different kind of purpose than the other three, and I
13 just don't know where the caffeine test fits in. It may
14 make a lot of sense, but I just don't understand it
15 enough to understand what's the purpose.

16 DR. MICHALEK: Well, I'll have you that
17 tomorrow. I asked Lambert exactly that question; why
18 would we want to do this test?

19 DR. HARRISON: Was the idea that dioxin is a
20 cytochrome-p450-inducer and so he's trying to determine
21 if there's a persistent dioxin effect?

22 MS. del JUNCO: I don't know if this

1 dovetails, but actually it's in my proposal as well, but
2 not that particular form of the test. My collaborator is
3 Fred Kadlibur and Nicholas Lange at the National Center
4 for Toxicological Research, and they have experience in
5 the phenotyping, the SIT-1A2, and it's uniquely expressed
6 in hepatic tissue, whereas some of the other dioxin-
7 inducible genes are expressed more broadly in multiple
8 tissue sites.

9 But 1A2 is, as Dr. Gough mentioned -- I'm
10 sorry, did I pronounce it right?

11 DR. GOUGH: There's seven ways to pronounce it
12 in English; I've heard all eight. Go ahead.

13 (Laughter)

14 MS. del JUNCO: But in any case, it's one of
15 the dioxin-inducible genes, and it is polymorphic. But
16 in this case what he's looking at is expression, so it
17 could be an indicator of TCDD exposure in a case where
18 the TCDD level may have fallen before it was even
19 detected. It might be a more sensitive test, it might
20 not, for actual TCDD exposure. It's induced by dioxin
21 and it measures expression.

22 DR. STOTO: So that's really a third category

1 of measures. That may be an improvement on the exposure
2 measure, is the --

3 DR. GOUGH: I can't believe that. Inducing an
4 enzyme 35 years after exposure is a good measure?

5 DR. STOTO: I'm not saying whether it works or
6 not, I'm just trying to understand what's the purpose of
7 it.

8 DR. GOUGH: We need the write-up.

9 DR. MINER: Again if I might add; I think our
10 purpose here today was just to toss these out, introduce
11 them to you, and let you mull over them; and then when I
12 come back in December, we can rip, tear, snort and stuff.

13 DR. HARRISON: Anything else?

14 DR. GOUGH: I have a request.

15 DR. MICHALEK: We have Debbie's --

16 DR. HARRISON: Because Dr. del Junco -- has
17 got the handouts and probably something to say, too.

18 DR. GOUGH: As part of the December package,
19 could we get some synopsis of the results of this IMT
20 exam before it causes you some confusion? Particularly,
21 did you look at people with diabetes separately from
22 people without diabetes?

1 I mean, without that, there's no point in
2 considering this test, I think, because if it's confusing
3 and can't be sorted out, then we have to think of what
4 else might be done.

5 DR. MICHALEK: We will give you a summary of
6 what we've done at IMT.

7 LTC BURNHAM: We did half the people last
8 time, right? So there should be a significant --

9 DR. GOUGH: If you did it and it didn't work,
10 it won't work if you do twice as many. You get two end
11 mistakes instead of one.

12 DR. STILLS: A quick comment. I think what
13 would be helpful for the committee is --

14 DR. HARRISON: One conversation at a time.

15 DR. SILLS: -- I'll try to capture this very
16 quickly. I thought you did a really nice job of trying
17 to figure out where each study fit in terms of the study.
18 But will it help us as a committee in looking at these
19 proposals, are simply things like what is the
20 justification for the research, what are the aims, what
21 are the goals, what is the hypothesis? Is one goal to
22 measure, to better define our measures so we could be

1 more consistent or more precise? Then when we review
2 these, we really know exactly what we review.

3 When I looked at the proposal, there were so
4 many differences and so many variables that I couldn't
5 tell if one was research, one was testing, one was -- and
6 so I think we can help you better if we knew exactly why
7 these studies were being proposed.

8 DR. STOTO: It just occurs to me, part of the
9 problem is that the title here is "Review Proposals for
10 Research" but I think what I've learned is that this is
11 proposals for new measurements that would be done in the
12 next round, so that's a very different thing to do.

13 LTC BURNHAM: Maybe we could get a list of
14 those criteria that you want for next time, and you could
15 organize it that way.

16 DR. SILLS: That would help us a lot.

17 DR. HARRISON: By the way, I want to bringing
18 up a proposal. What cutoff -- are you going to do two
19 hour postprandial glucoses this next cycle? Where's your
20 cutoff going to be?

21 [Simultaneous discussion]

22 DR. MICHALEK: First of all, there's a legacy

1 here. We'd like to be able to compare results with the
2 last study cycle; and if we don't use the 200 milligram
3 per deciliter cut point then we can't compare results
4 with our previous report.

5 So if we introduce a new cut point --

6 DR. HARRISON: You've already suggested that
7 you're going to replace bad tests with better tests.

8 DR. MICHALEK: In what way?

9 DR. HARRISON: You just finished proposing --

10 DR. STOTO: No, they don't replace; they add
11 but they don't replace.

12 DR. HARRISON: All right.

13 DR. MICHALEK: In addition, we would do
14 fasting insulins. We didn't do fasting insulin last
15 time.

16 DR. HARRISON: Well, I can't tell you how
17 concerned I am about that level for the two hour
18 postprandial, and I can't tell you how much I would like
19 to see the previous data reanalyzed.

20 DR. MICHALEK: With a different cut point?

21 DR. HARRISON: With a value that, it either
22 meets with the American Diabetes Association or with the

1 World Health Organization criteria.

2 recognized by American diabetes association.

3 DR. MICHALEK: We have reanalyzed that, using
4 the ADA criteria. And I have a document -- we did that
5 for the IOM. The document ready, we can put it on the
6 web page and you can get to it.

7 DR. HARRISON: What are you going to do now --
8 if you already have that data reanalyzed, then there's no
9 excuse not to change it of the next cycle. I mean, if
10 you've already reanalyzed the data, then why not --?

11 DR. MICHALEK: Well, we analyzed it in a
12 separate analysis, separate from the SAIC report.

13 DR. HARRISON: I'm just saying, why not use it
14 in the correct --

15 DR. MICHALEK: In the main report? It could
16 be put in the main report, yes.

17 LTC BURNHAM: You could analyze it both ways.

18 DR. MICHALEK: Or do it both ways in the main
19 report.

20 DR. HARRISON: That 200 cut point is --

21 DR. MICHALEK: You're exactly right.

22 DR. HARRISON: -- is disturbing.

1 LTC BURNHAM: What should it be, 140?

2 DR. HARRISON: I think it's 140, but I
3 wouldn't bet on it. And I'm glad that you did reanalyze
4 it. I'm comforted that it didn't turn out to be some
5 funny, skewed --

6 DR. MICHALEK: We responded to a series of
7 questions from the IOM, specifically in that direction.

8 DR. HARRISON: I'm glad to hear that you at
9 least respond to the IOM.

10 (Laughter)

11 DR. GOUGH: Were the results the same?

12 DR. MICHALEK: Yes; nothing changed.

13 DR. HARRISON: Now that we're all primed.

14 [Documents handed out.]

15 MS. del JUNCO: Well, actually there is a bit
16 of overlap in my proposal with some of the tests that
17 were mentioned in Dr. Longnecker's, but I think his
18 intention was to bank the blood. And I didn't know about
19 Dr. Lambert with the breath test; but in fact Zip 1A2
20 polymorphisms and Zip 1A2 expression is one of the things
21 that's included in our proposal.

22 Perhaps this is a beginning to address some of

1 the issues that you have all raised, about you would like
2 to see what are the specific aims, what are the
3 hypotheses, what is the design, what exactly are we
4 talking about; and there's in addition a detailed budget
5 in the back section.

6 But this is basically, for those of you who
7 are epidemiologists or statisticians in the group; you
8 may have heard of the term "nested" case control study.
9 That means it's an efficient design in that rather than
10 study the entire cohort of Ranch Hands, we identified
11 disease outcomes of interest, and I've named several;
12 diabetes is one. There is some interest on my part and
13 there's still some question about cancers. Other studies
14 have found all cancers combined are increased; the Ranch
15 Hand study has found that in the low exposure group, all
16 cancers combined are increased but not in the high
17 exposure group; so there's some possible unanswered
18 questions that may have to do with misclassification and
19 cancer. Cardiovascular disease is still a bit of a
20 puzzle, and its dose response pattern, et cetera.

21 So my proposal, along with my colleagues Fred
22 Kadlibur and Nicholas Lange at the VA in Little Rock,

1 Arkansas, is to begin to look at some of the possible
2 genetic susceptibility or susceptibility genes that are
3 induced by dioxin exposure, and also look at the
4 downstream, if you will, phenotypic expression of these
5 genes.

6 And there actually is some new data that came
7 out at the Dioxin 2000 meeting, not on Zip 1A2 expression
8 relative to dioxin exposure, but on Zip/SIF 1B1
9 expression in cadaveric livers. It was Gene Grassman,
10 actually, from the intramural program at NIEHS presented
11 a very interesting study about Zip 1B1 expression
12 actually being a more sensitive indicator of background
13 levels of TCDD and TCDD exposure, even that many years
14 after the exposure; that the expression of Zip 1B1 turned
15 out to be a more sensitive indicator than the actual TCDD
16 levels measured in the cadaveric liver tissue.

17 DR. GOUGH: How can you say that? Because you
18 have two variables, neither of them is pinned down. How
19 can you say one's a better measure than the other? How
20 can that be said.

21 DR. HARRISON: Why don't we let her finish,
22 and then we'll start --

1 DR. GOUGH: Okay. All right. All right.

2 MS. del JUNCO: Well, Dr. Grassman would be
3 the better one to answer that.

4 DR. HARRISON: I hate to interrupt like that,
5 but --

6 DR. GOUGH: No, no. You're quite right.
7 Sorry.

8 MS. del JUNCO: In any case, there is actually
9 an AH receptor in polymorphism that has been identified
10 in humans. There was only one identified in a mouse
11 model previously, but there is now polymorphism in
12 humans.

13 So my proposal plans to do the AHR receptor,
14 21, Zip 1B1 and Zip 1A2 genotyping, and then Zip 1A1, Zip
15 1B1 and Zip 1A2 phenotype, so at the end you get not just
16 what's going on at the level of an allele; is it a
17 variant and might there be susceptibility with a
18 impatient compared with a wild-type gene. But also,
19 might there be a predisposition because of the different
20 metabolic pathways and the way in which TCDD induces
21 these genes, induces the expression of these genes.

22 So the case control nature of it is, again, to

1 be efficient is to simply identify those with disease and
2 work only within the Ranch Hand cohort. There would be
3 no need to draw a sample from the unexposed cohort,
4 because we're again looking for TCDD level compared with
5 these other measures of genetic susceptibility and
6 possible exposure levels, exposure measures.

7 So we'd be looking strictly within that cohort
8 and identifying cases as those who have a diagnosis; and
9 the diagnosis doesn't have to be at this next physical
10 exam; it could be anywhere in the time interval since
11 follow up began.

12 And in addition, if you look through the
13 proposal, he mentioned the use of -- one of the concerns
14 that the three of us, Dr. Kadlibur and Lange discussed,
15 was that some of the veterans are now, this many years
16 out, some have died, some are ill as you discussed, Joel,
17 and some are unwilling or unable to show up.

18 There are semen specimens available; I think
19 you mentioned 4300, and semen is actually a biological
20 sample from which DNA can be extracted, for PCR analysis.

21 So we had the thought that, depending on the human
22 subject's requirements and the allowances for that, the

1 options being going to next of kin to request permission
2 or making some other arrangements, given that they're
3 deceased. I'm not exactly sure how your human subject's
4 requirements work; they work differently in different
5 places.

6 But in any case, this would be a way to
7 actually do, get the genotyping; we couldn't do the
8 phenotyping because you need whole blood lymphocytes and
9 urine to do that. The genotyping could be done on the
10 semen analysis; and in turn a validation study, a small
11 validation could be done on a 10 percent sample of
12 veterans who have stored semen and are able to show up
13 and provide fresh blood lymphocytes. So that would be a
14 way to extrapolate anything that we might find in terms
15 of the Sacability? gene to the veterans who've now passed
16 away or are ill or unable to come for any other reason.

17 So that's sort of the plan. The difficulty,
18 as Joel mentioned, is that the net is cast so wide and
19 the power -- its statistical power is relatively small
20 for any one distinct disease entity. So we're forced
21 with doing some kind of grouping in order to maximize
22 power. And the studies that have been done report all

1 cancers combined, and they've been pretty consistent in
2 showing relatively small but nevertheless significant
3 increased risks in all cancers combined.

4 The diabetes question has been raised, the
5 cardiovascular disease question has been raised. These
6 are rubrics that could be examined and however many
7 patients, however many cases have been identified since
8 follow up period began, if those could be grouped and the
9 polymorphisms as well as the venotyping could be examined
10 in each one of those groupings to look for patterns,
11 possible susceptibility genes.

12 And it is also possible, even though I'm an
13 epidemiologist and I was trained with Bradford Hills
14 criteria, that we should expect specificity when we look
15 for causality. It is the case, and I think we're all
16 becoming more mature scientifically; we realize that a
17 lot of diseases are interrelated and interdependent.

18 So it is possible that reproductive outcomes
19 say, for example, a veteran who has had a spina bifida
20 child, for example; might also for some reason be more
21 susceptible to a particular type of cancer; say for
22 example prostate cancer.

1 So that's basically the study design, and the
2 hypotheses are to correlate the expression of the genes
3 with TCDD levels; again to see whether there might be an
4 association, to see whether it's possible that the
5 expression of the gene might be more highly correlated
6 with some of these disease entities than the TCDD levels
7 are, that's a possibility. And the same is true for the
8 polymorphisms.

9 COL MARDEN: You mean sensitivity based on the
10 phenotype or genotype?

11 MS. del JUNCO: Well, okay, right. It's like
12 with the phenotype it would be more sensitive; the hope
13 would be that it might be a more sensitive measure, or it
14 might demonstrate predisposition in a certain group that
15 may be metabolizing it along one pathway compared with
16 those who metabolize it along a different pathway; but
17 the genes, the code for those pathways, aren't among
18 those that we yet have the capability to measure. And
19 that's why it's important -- I agree with Matt
20 wholeheartedly that these can be, the blood samples can
21 be banked long-term. Because more and more genes and
22 their function will become available, thanks to the Human

1 Genome Project.

2 But right now, while we have the genes that we
3 know are induced by dioxin, it seems reasonable to look
4 at some of those genes in relation to this cohort, this
5 unique cohort.

6 DR. HARRISON: Other questions?

7 Mike, now.

8 DR. GOUGH: I just don't understand what
9 you're claiming to do. First of all, I think if you're
10 going to go look at anything where there are effects, the
11 only effect that we have seen with any consistency is
12 diabetes. And the idea that we're going to, you're going
13 to learn anything from the study -- I guess those five
14 children with spina bifida were fathered by five
15 different people. There's just no power there.

16 What do you mean expression, gene expression?

17 What gene expression were you going to measure.

18 MS. del JUNCO: Well, it's the phenotypes.

19 Like for example the Zip 1A2 phenotype.

20 DR. GOUGH: Okay. Is Zip 1A2, is that

21 specific to dioxin?

22 MS. del JUNCO: Zip 1A2. All of them are PAH-

1 induced genes.

2 DR. GOUGH: Yes.

3 MS. del JUNCO: None of them are specific;
4 that is that they only are induced by dioxin. However
5 Zip 1A1 is more highly induced by dioxin than anything
6 else.

7 DR. GOUGH: But those measurements have been
8 made in animals following exposure, acute exposure. And
9 these exposures were a long, long time ago. Every time I
10 eat a serving of broccoli or something, those enzymes go
11 popping up in me, as they do in you, because they're
12 induced.

13 I just don't understand what those
14 measurements of induction now -- I mean, these are people
15 who are going to have been fasted, right?

16 DR. HARRISON: You're making the point of
17 sensitivity, you're raising the question of specificity.

18 DR. GOUGH: I'm just -- what does this mean?
19 Because they're not being exposed now, and those enzymes
20 are -- those genes are always expressed to some level,
21 and you are going to fast people. I guess you do this
22 when people have been fasted, and you are going to look

1 at the levels of these receptors, right? No, these are
2 enzymes.

3 So you're going to look at the levels of these
4 enzymes and say from that how much dioxin that person has
5 in his body?

6 MS. del JUNCO: Well, it's not enzyme
7 measures. It's immunoblotting, it's immuno- chemistry
8 done on --

9 DR. GOUGH: Well, it's an expressed protein,
10 then; let's say that.

11 MS. del JUNCO: Yes, an expressed protein.

12 DR. GOUGH: I just find that bizarre.

13 DR. HARRISON: Well, it comes back to
14 something that I think Mike said earlier, and that is
15 Mike would argue that 10 parts per trillion, a 10 parts
16 per trillion cutoff may not be correct; that there may
17 still be activity at levels less than 10 parts per
18 trillion. Now that's the place where I disagree with
19 Mike. But that's --

20 COL MARDEN: Especially if you have an induced
21 enzyme that's abnormal in some way.

22 DR. HARRISON: Well, 10 parts per trillion

1 goes way below -- the AH receptor's binding affinity for
2 TCDD is something like 10^{-9} to 10^{-10} molar. And parts
3 per trillion is 10^{-14} or 10^{-15} molar.

4 DR. STOTO: Let me try to ask -- I've got two
5 questions.

6 It seems to me that part of this is you think
7 that you might have better measures of exposure than just
8 measuring serum TCDD, and I presume that means that if
9 these enzymes were induced 25 years ago, there will still
10 be some record of them now; and that things that people
11 have since they have been in Vietnam won't show up in
12 that way. Is that?

13 MS. del JUNCO: Okay, let me try to explain it
14 this way. It isn't necessarily that they're going to be
15 a better measure of TCD exposure; they may be better
16 predictors of those who go on to develop specific
17 diseases that might in turn be related to the TCDD
18 exposure. It isn't that they're going to be an
19 alternative for a quantitative TCDD estimate.

20 So they may be better --

21 DR. HARRISON: So if you have an enzyme that's
22 easily induced, it may protect you against dioxin --

1 MS. del JUNCO: Exactly.

2 DR. HARRISON: And so it's not a bioassay of
3 dioxin as much as it an analysis of --

4 MS. del JUNCO: Of induction of that gene.

5 DR. STOTO: I see.

6 DR. HARRISON: And an example of where that
7 has biological relevance is -- that's already been
8 demonstrated?

9 MS. del JUNCO: Oh, I'm sorry; Dr. Grassman's
10 data at the Dioxin 2000 meeting.

11 DR. HARRISON: No, not on dioxin, but on some
12 other system.

13 MS. del JUNCO: In the specific --

14 DR. HARRISON: That the Cytochrome p450s
15 protect against a poison or against a hormone or anything
16 that uses the nuclear receptor family.

17 DR. GOUGH: Well, in fact there are some
18 samples of that using dioxin as a protector for
19 subsequent exposure to PAHs, for example.

20 COL MARDEN: Or that we know some people
21 metabolize theophylline faster than others, and that
22 affects theophylline levels, if you're going to treat

1 asthma.

2 DR. HARRISON: Okay, so that's the rationale,
3 then.

4 DR. STOTO: So then I guess the whole thing
5 then boils down to better understanding of what's going
6 on.

7 DR. HARRISON: So you'd expect the non-
8 diabetics then to have higher insulins.

9 DR. STOTO: But the whole proposal really is
10 focused at that.

11 MS. GARZON: Right. In fact, the dioxin index
12 that you have done with the dioxin analysis will be used
13 for something indifferent on levels of exposure, high and
14 low. Instead of the dioxin index. The dioxin index
15 would be integrated into the sample in order to look for
16 beset position.

17 DR. STOTO: Okay. That helps me a lot.

18 DR. HARRISON: Actually two comments that I
19 have -- are we running behind? is it time for our break?

20 MR. COENE: No.

21 DR. HARRISON: I thought, when I first heard
22 about this, there really -- for instance in prostate

1 cancer, there's a repeat element in the first exon of the
2 androgen receptor gene that, if it's very long, results
3 in a neurological disorder called Kennedy's syndrome.
4 Which maybe the best way of thinking about it is that as
5 this repeat extends, the androgen receptor becomes
6 weaker, becomes less likely to translocate in the nucleus
7 in cause and effect.

8 And this turns out to be race-based, so that
9 the shortest repeat is in African-Americans, the longest
10 repeat is in Asians, in normals, and Caucasians are
11 intermediate, which reflects the incidence of androgen-
12 associated conditions like prostate cancer.

13 So that makes for a very nice story that you
14 can have different levels of susceptibility. Now that
15 raises to me an interesting -- not interesting; you'll
16 have to decide whether it's interesting -- that raises to
17 me a thought, though, that there are not many more
18 chances to capture genetic information from this well-
19 studied cohort.

20 Right now we're being asked to pass on
21 someone's expert guess about which genomic studies will
22 be useful. And you made the point that with the Human

1 Genome Project and yada-yada there are going to be all
2 these genes and everything. What would make more sense
3 to me, and you have not proposed, is something that is
4 frequently done now, and that is to perform what's called
5 an Epstein-Barr transformation of the peripheral white
6 blood cells of samples, which then immortalizes the white
7 blood cell and allows you to culture them and then
8 preserve the living cells, from which additional cultures
9 can be performed when it turns out that there's something
10 else that you need.

11 So, it seems to me, even though as powerful as
12 PCR is in terms of genomic analysis and everything, this
13 gives you the chance to actually go back -- even though
14 these are peripheral white blood cells, who knows what
15 we'll be able to do in another year or two; this gives
16 you a chance to actually go back and look at the
17 machinery itself, at some other time, and at the same
18 time if you did preserve white blood cells using the
19 Epstein-Barr transformation, you could provide genomic
20 DNA for everybody, anybody, whoever needed it.

21 DR. MICHALEK: Now this transformation is
22 something that would be done at Scripps Clinic, or would

1 the blood be then frozen and worked later? How is this
2 done?

3 DR. HARRISON: Probably what you do, and this
4 is something -- actually that's something I have some
5 familiarity with, is you'd probably take the samples,
6 non-coagulated samples, you'd probably ice them and FedEx
7 them to a tissue culture lab.

8 DR. MICHALEK: In other words, flash-freeze,
9 as they say?

10 DR. HARRISON: No, no, just on ice. Just
11 cool, not frozen. When you freeze cells, you break them.
12 And they don't like that. So you just put them on ice,
13 ship them, have the transformation done.

14 MS. del JUNCO: Yes, that's something NCTR can
15 do, the molecular group that Kadlibur heads up.

16 DR. HARRISON: Well, that's something that a
17 lot of us can do.

18 DR. MICHALEK: Well, a federal lab is
19 convenient for us. It's a lot easier to work with a
20 federal facility than it is --. Contractually, it's a lot
21 easier to work with a federal agency than it is with a
22 private laboratory.

1 DR. HARRISON: But at any rate, that's
2 something that you might want to think about.

3 DR. MICHALEK: In terms of overhead.

4 COL MARDEN: We might even be able to do it at
5 SDE.

6 DR. MICHALEK: Lower overhead, right.

7 What's SDE?

8 COL MARDEN: The clinical reference lab.

9 DR. MICHALEK: At Brooks?

10 COL MARDEN: We may be able to do it.

11 DR. MICHALEK: We have labs at Brooks, too,
12 that might be able to do it.

13 MS. del JUNCO: Actually, Dr. Pearson
14 described the AR, polymorphism in the AR and prostate
15 cancer. Dr. Kadlibur just published an article in
16 Pharmacogenetics on this very similar phenomenon that was
17 race-dependent, on Zip 1B1 and prostate cancer. And the
18 association between that polymorphism was stronger in
19 blacks than in whites. So again it's supportive of the
20 pattern in the distribution of prostrate cancer.

21 DR. HARRISON: One of the things I was asking
22 Ron about is, if we're going to be asked to provide

1 opinions on these things, that maybe what we could do --
2 I was asking Ron if he had any funds for it is that we
3 could send some of these proposals out for mail review,
4 get a couple of mail reviews on them that then we could
5 then really act in our advisory capacity.

6 DR. MICHALEK: Your current document you just
7 handed out, you need to e-mail that to me. That is your
8 cleaned-up proposal, because all I sent to them was our
9 e-mail.

10 MR. CAMACHO: When you send these proposals
11 out, we're giving the backdrop as well with the money,
12 the research, the timelines, and the realities. That's
13 my concern, that some of the stuff has got to be anchored
14 in the environment that it's sitting in.

15 DR. HARRISON: When you write a proposal,
16 that's what you write. I mean, that's a part of what the
17 background is, is the relationship of what you're going
18 to do to --

19 DR. CAMACHO: To this whole study. That's
20 going to be clear.

21 DR. HARRISON: -- to what's already known.

22 DR. STOTO: I think we need to communicate

1 with our mail reviewers about, what are the criteria that
2 we're interested in.

3 DR. HARRISON: Well, that's something we might
4 discuss either today or tomorrow, is just what kind of
5 criteria you might give to a mail reviewer, because
6 they're not going to be reviewing a stack of studies;
7 they'd be getting a single study and being asked not to
8 rank it, but to --

9 DR. STOTO: Will this meet some purpose? And
10 they need to know what the purpose is or something like
11 that.

12 DR. HARRISON: I agree. It's just a thought,
13 and I didn't even know to mention it unless -- because
14 you're not going to get people to do this for free.
15 You're going to have to throw a couple of hundred bucks
16 at them to at least get it back before next year.

17 DR. GOUGH: Let me ask, tell me ask, it seems
18 to me you're proposing a number of things, some of which
19 you didn't talk about, like chromosome fragility. That's
20 mentioned in this here.

21 MS. del JUNCO: Yes. Well, the collaborator
22 that I work with who does the chromosomal fragility and

1 the DNA adducts, has had a baby. And so I figured I'd
2 put together the proposal that I knew we could get off
3 the ground more quickly. But the ability to do those,
4 one of the methods is using metaphase lymphocytes --

5 DR. GOUGH: Okay. But is there any reason to
6 think this would shed any light on the mechanism of
7 dioxin?

8 MS. del JUNCO: Well, all of these methods
9 that I've described have been used in a very general
10 sense to look at environmental hazards, and their
11 carcinogenicity.

12 DR. GOUGH: yes, but we're not in the business
13 of funding the development of tests for exposure
14 verification or exposure measurements. We're interested
15 in, does this relate, is this going to advance our
16 knowledge of possible connection, about dioxin and
17 disease? So that's a different question from what you're
18 asking.

19 DR. HARRISON: I'd say it's even more narrow
20 than that. Because what this study has come up with is a
21 relationship between Agent Orange and diabetes, and if --
22 it seems to me that a study that can shed some light on

1 how that can happen is a study that's consistent with the
2 protocol, a study that is -- well, okay.

3 DR. GOUGH: And if it's case control, I think
4 the only case control study you can do right now is
5 diabetes.

6 DR. MICHALEK: Well, 16 percent or so have one
7 form of cancer or another.

8 DR. GOUGH: Yes, but that's about the same, in
9 the comparisons and the Ranch Hands.

10 DR. MICHALEK: Well, it's 1.5 relative risk.

11 DR. HARRISON: 1.5 --

12 DR. GOUGH: "Oh, I'm sorry, I didn't realize
13 that."

14 DR. HARRISON: Joel make a joke.

15 (Laughter)

16 MS. del JUNCO: But it is higher in the low
17 group.

18 DR. MICHALEK: Yes, it's a backwards dose
19 response on dioxin, which is puzzling.

20 DR. GOUGH: When you have biology that doesn't
21 make sense, I don't think it's a good idea then to invest
22 a lot of effort and time and sophisticated measurements

1 about biology that doesn't make sense. And if --

2 DR. HARRISON: That's actually your comment to
3 the committee, then, right? As we discuss this proposal,
4 that would be your comment to the committee.

5 DR. GOUGH: You mean I can now say, "please
6 ignore that remark"?

7 (Laughter)

8 DR. HARRISON: I'm just saying that that --.

9 DR. GOUGH: Yeah.

10 LTC BURNHAM: Great.

11 DR. HARRISON: Yes, almost. Almost.

12 When we discussed how we were going to do
13 this, we didn't discuss that we were going to make this
14 into a real --

15 DR. GOUGH: No, but I'm just -- if you're
16 talking about case control, and I think -- and there's a
17 list of case controls here, or possible groups, and I
18 don't think they exist. That's all.

19 DR. HARRISON: Any other comments?

20 DR. STILLIS: I think one positive thing that
21 our discussion could have in terms of future studies is
22 for example in terms of the drug metabolizing enzymes,

1 you know if there are polymorphisms that really tell us
2 that these people are more at risk for developing
3 diabetes, then that's something that we could use in
4 terms of not only dioxins but in terms of understanding
5 toxic responses, diabetes in terms of humane exposure.

6 As you were saying, and I think we are all
7 trying to say, if it's in that context and we really --
8 if the research is going to help us really understand the
9 mechanisms of how we can really determine who is more at
10 risk for developing these type of diseases, that would be
11 extremely helpful.

12 And I was going to say something else, but I
13 forgot. Go ahead.

14 DR. STOTO: I was going to say that if what's
15 proposed is a nested case control study, the relative
16 prevalence of cancer in the Ranch Hands versus the
17 controls is absolutely relevant to this issue. Because
18 it only would be done within the Ranch Hands; and the
19 issue is do the Ranch Hands who have cancer have more of
20 something than the Ranch Hands who don't?

21 DR. HARRISON: I'll tell you something that
22 would I think make sense; and of course you're not

1 supposed to write people's proposals for them or
2 anything, but if you said that you were going to take, if
3 you were going to do one of Joel's supermatch kind of
4 studies --

5 MS. del JUNCO: That's exactly what it says.

6 DR. HARRISON: With the diabetic cohort and
7 with a nondiabetic and a real nondiabetic; not this b.s.
8 about 200 -- and you wanted to ask if there was a
9 difference in the ability to induce this enzyme within
10 those two groups, then --

11 MS. del JUNCO: That's exactly what --

12 DR. HARRISON: -- and your hypothesis was that
13 you were going to protect against database in the
14 nondiabetic group by being super-inducers, that's a
15 pretty decent study.

16 MS. del JUNCO: That's exactly the proposal.

17 MS. GOVAN: I'm sorry it didn't get --

18 MS. del JUNCO: That's what it says.

19 DR. HARRISON: But that's -- you know, there's
20 been all this other stuff discussed. If that's what
21 you're narrowing down on --

22 MS. del JUNCO: That's it.

1 DR. HARRISON: -- I think there's a logic to
2 that.

3 MS. del JUNCO: The analogy would be, if what
4 you're saying is true, Dr. Gough, then there would have
5 been no point in pursuing HLAB27 in ankylosing
6 spondylitis because there was an unknown point at which
7 we didn't know that association, and it's true that some
8 --

9 DR. GOUGH: We can't do basic research, I
10 think.

11 MS. del JUNCO: -- you know, you take risks.

12 DR. HARRISON: Yes.

13 DR. GOUGH: I think what we're interested in
14 -- well, I don't want to get into this but -- okay,
15 that's all right. Fine.

16 DR. HARRISON: Any other --

17 DR. STOTO: I just want to say that I disagree
18 with Mike on this issue. It seems to me that when we
19 don't understand something, that's when we need to --

20 DR. GOUGH: But she's -- she is not proposing
21 -- I don't think she's proposing the tests to do that.
22 I'm not quite sure what --

1 DR. STOTO: Well, I'm not quite sure about
2 that; but just as a general principle if we find
3 something in an epidemiological study that we don't
4 understand biologically, then we need to pay attention to
5 it and do more research there, and I heard you say just
6 the opposite.

7 DR. GOUGH: You mean about the cancer?

8 DR. HARRISON: No, this is not a cancer study.
9 She's already said that.

10 MR. CAMACHO: Will we have our chance to sum
11 up at the end? Because I was going to -- this ricochets
12 back to what you said, and you argued against, about
13 doing some kinds of research that go beyond this, and I
14 was coming to the -- well, what kind of studies can we
15 get that are going to capture data so that years down the
16 road some new technique comes up that can analyze that
17 data? And at that point we may not even have to worry
18 about confidentiality, because we might be dead, as far
19 as that goes.

20 [Simultaneous discussion]

21 DR. HARRISON: Let me propose that we just
22 stretch our legs for ten minutes.

1 [Recess]

2 DR. HARRISON: Joel, I take it that you're
3 spent. I can see that they're allowing you coffee again.

4 (Laughter)

5 DR. HARRISON: All right, committee? What is
6 your wish? Anything other than an immediate adjournment.
7 The topic are the Research Projects, and there obviously
8 isn't enough -- there obviously isn't enough presented
9 for us to discuss each project in its entirety, so may I
10 suggest that what we might want to discuss now is how we
11 would like to proceed with what I think we're being asked
12 to do; and that is offer some comments and advice on the
13 proposed projects.

14 MR. CAMACHO: Are we restricted to just these
15 proposed projects? I mean, this is just what we're
16 talking, looking at these here, or are we talking about
17 the December for what --

18 DR. HARRISON: Well, I think that's a
19 reasonable question. Can we sort of come up with a
20 mechanism that, because we're going to be a committee for
21 longer than December and the Air Force is going to come
22 to us with other proposals, I suspect. So rather than

1 just kind of ad hoc each time, can we take a few minutes
2 to think about what we want to see and how we want to go
3 about doing this.

4 I mean, we've talked about RFPs and NIH and
5 all that, but the reality is that we've got these
6 projects, and we're going to have some more projects. So
7 how are we going to do this?

8 And yes, everybody can participate in this
9 discussion; this is not a restricted thing. So you and
10 then you.

11 DR. STOTO: I've got a question; are we
12 talking about proposals for measurements to be included
13 in the next round? Are we talking about new measurements
14 that can be done on existing samples, are we talking
15 about new analyses that could be done with existing data
16 or that might be done with some of these new measures? I
17 guess I'm not even sure what the --

18 COL MARDEN: In the short term we're talking
19 about stuff to add to the evaluation on the coming exam
20 cycle so it can get into the Statement of Work, et
21 cetera, et cetera. But in the global sense, I think the
22 answer to your question, to your series of questions, is

1 Yes.

2 DR. STOTO: What about these five? How do
3 these five flow out?

4 DR. HARRISON: Okay, hold on.

5 Paul and then Joel.

6 MR. CAMACHO: I have no knowledge of medicine;
7 I'm a sociologist. Stats I understand. The big picture
8 of war and social consequences, I have a very good grip
9 on.

10 I would like to see us do categories for the
11 future, if not immediate categories, along the lines that
12 you indicated. And as far as these tests, I would think
13 that you would want -- somebody said whole blood. I
14 agree with that idea because down the road, long after
15 the study is shut down, if those samples are still there
16 and if the requirements of privacy and et cetera, et
17 cetera are all met, they may be very valuable to the
18 future of our soldiers. Limited wars, new technologies,
19 new injuries, whole new ballgame coming out there. But
20 the Infrasonic, the Project Flicker and all of that
21 stuff, who knows what this might show? We don't know.

22 And the other piece is the preservation. I'd

1 I like to see a study on, how are we going to preserve
2 these data? How are we going to preserve this data of
3 the long run? That's a study in itself, at least a small
4 one, about how would we do this, and what would be the
5 best way to do this.

6 DR. SILLS: Joel had something to say, and
7 then Mike.

8 DR. MICHALEK: Very specifically to Mike
9 Stoto: The answer to two of your questions are yes; two
10 or three of those proposals have directly to do with the
11 next physical. Number one is peripheral neuropathy. And
12 when you see that data, I think the issue will become
13 more compelling to you. That we have a physician who has
14 seen that data and has coauthored this paper, and is
15 telling us to do these additional measurements next time
16 to further understand what we're seeing in peripheral
17 neuropathy, and that's the James Albers
18 electrophysiological measurements.

19 Secondly there is the James Dwyer and the IMT
20 measurements of the carotid wall. We are seeing a
21 significant clear trend in the adverse direction, of
22 dioxin versus carotid artery thickness. The proposal is

1 to do that same measurement on everyone next time, not
2 just a few.

3 DR. GOUGH: Why did you say it was confusing
4 before?

5 DR. MICHALEK: What?

6 DR. GOUGH: When you were discussing those
7 results before, you said they were confusing or hard to
8 understand.

9 DR. MICHALEK: Well, they're confusing in that
10 we see a trend in the Ranch Hand group; we also see a
11 trend in the control group. However, the trends are
12 parallel, meaning that Ranch Handers with high levels
13 have thicknesses that are about the same as comparisons
14 with high levels; whereas comparisons with high levels
15 are up near 10 parts per trillion, Ranch Handers with
16 high levels are way over 100 parts per trillion, and we
17 don't understand that.

18 But simply because we don't understand it
19 doesn't mean we shouldn't look at it anymore. We should
20 look carefully, we should look harder, not just decide
21 not to measure it anymore because of the findings.

22 So I'm suggesting that -- the suggestion is,

1 and it's on your plate now, is, I'm asking you to render
2 an opinion: Do you agree with me, my own personal
3 opinion "Yeah, we should do that, we should do the IMT
4 measurement again." But I'm asking you to render an
5 opinion.

6 I'm asking you to examine Dr. Albers'
7 procedure and render an opinion. Do you agree with James
8 Albers? Yes, this is a reasonable thing to do given that
9 this peripheral neuropathy finding is there? And I can
10 give you that talk tomorrow.

11 Then there's the peripheral vascular
12 measurement of Jeff Calvert: Should we do that
13 measurement at the next physical?

14 So there are three specific questions about
15 the next physical exam. In other words, we're asking you
16 how to spend our money. In particular -- and finally,
17 there's George Lambert and the caffeine breath test. The
18 caffeine breath test may or may not be a good idea, and
19 you may find reasons to believe it's not a good idea.
20 And therefore, we would listen to you and decide how to
21 spend our money based on what you tell us.

22 DR. STOTO: But that's a test that might or

1 might not be done at the next exam?

2 DR. MICHALEK: May or may not be used. The
3 George Lambert test. That's on the table, it's for you
4 to think about.

5 Then for us that's really important to hear
6 your opinion, because that's an expensive test. Now some
7 of these tests are not expensive, and they're easy to do,
8 such as perhaps the peripheral vascular blood pressures
9 are easy. Already on the table they're already getting
10 the Doppler testing on their peripheral pulses. It could
11 be relatively cheap to go ahead and do the peripheral
12 blood pressures?

13 So those are particular ones that have to do
14 with the next exam and how should we spend our money, and
15 we're asking for your opinion.

16 Finally there's the Debbie del Junco and Matt
17 Longnecker. Now those to me are really state of the art
18 biology. They're asking now at the molecular and
19 biological and cellular level what's going on with dioxin
20 and the AH receptor. And those, from our point of view
21 from the program -- first of all, there's a technical
22 question of should we do these; is there any way to do

1 them better; should we modify Debbie's proposal? Is
2 there something else that should be done?

3 But from a program point of view, they're
4 easy. All you've got to do is don't flush the red cells.
5 That's all, instead of flushing them down the toilet,
6 save them. Piece of cake in terms of the \$16 million
7 we're going to spend to send these men to La Jolla,
8 California. Doing the \$80,000 proposal of Debbie del
9 Junco is a piece of cake.

10 So we're talking about basic biology; that's
11 Matt Longnecker and Debbie del Junco. Matt Longnecker is
12 free. Matt Longnecker says, "Just don't flush it. Save
13 it." It's free.

14 So I'm happy about Matt Longnecker -- and I
15 was equally happy about Debbie del Junco; that's almost
16 free.

17 DR. MINER: No, it's not.

18 (Laughter)

19 DR. MICHALEK: The denominator here or
20 something -- it's about \$16 million.

21 So those are the issues.

22 DR. HARRISON: Mike and then Jay -- either was

1 having a seizure or --

2 (Laughter)

3 DR. MICHALEK: Whenever I talk dollars, Jay
4 gets very--

5 DR. STOTO: It seems to me that for the four
6 studies here that are not the genetic ones, they're all
7 proposals for things that might be included in the next
8 exam.

9 DR. MICHALEK: Yes.

10 DR. STOTO: And if that's true, I think what
11 we need to hear from about each of them is, what would we
12 know if we did them that we don't know now and sort of a
13 justification for that based as much on what's been done
14 so far and so on, and secondly, what is it going to cost?

15 DR. MICHALEK: Right.

16 DR. STOTO: In a parallel fashion, so that
17 we're comparing.

18 MR. CAMACHO: You also still missed what else
19 could be out there? I mean, are we going to end up
20 saying "We could've had a V8"?

21 DR. STOTO: Well, that's right, we missed
22 that, but we have four things on the table, and we're

1 going to compare them. I'd want to compare them in a
2 parallel fashion.

3 DR. MICHALEK: On the Calvert one, he readily
4 admits that he's now --

5 DR. HARRISON: Hold on. I suggested this mail
6 review business. What if we divide these into tests and
7 investigator-initiated studies, okay? So for a test,
8 what if we were to be able to say what the test objective
9 was? What we were trying to measure. What the test is.

10

11 And then why don't we ask our reviewer, is
12 there a more sensitive test? Is there a more selective
13 test?

14 DR. STOTO: Yes, or I would ask them more
15 generally, "Will this test in fact give us what's
16 proposed?"

17 DR. HARRISON: Let's in fact compare it to
18 whatever test it's either being proposed to replace or to
19 extend. We could add that as a piece of information as
20 well. That's a very straightforward set of questions
21 that we could then use to -- in our discussions. And the
22 advantage would be of us doing it is it gets the project

1 personnel out of the evaluation loop and puts the review
2 where it should be; and that is in a separate box.

3 How does that strike you?

4 We could probably come up with a couple better
5 questions.

6 DR. STOTO: I wouldn't limit it to sensitive
7 and specific, but I think that's the kind of thing.

8 DR. HARRISON: Yes, and whatever you'd like to
9 add.

10 DR. GOUGH: And how do we buy, as compared to
11 what we know already?

12 DR. MICHALEK: What are we getting for this?

13 DR. GOUGH: Yes.

14 DR. HARRISON: Maybe what we need is, and we
15 can do this fairly quickly is to get that kind of an
16 evaluation and then we can -- and we can make judgments.

17 DR. STOTO: I would also add, is it really
18 feasible and are these cost estimates --?

19 DR. HARRISON: So you'd include the cost
20 evaluation. See, I wasn't going to include the cost
21 evaluation.

22 DR. STOTO: I just want to say --

1 DR. HARRISON: I don't think Joel includes the
2 cost evaluation.

3 DR. STOTO: No, no. I'm not is it worth it?
4 I'm not going to ask is it worth it; but if they say we
5 can do this for \$5 a person, is that really true.

6 DR. HARRISON: Either way. In other words is
7 it really a 50 cent test or is it really a \$50 test, and
8 either way it's--

9 DR. STOTO: Okay.

10 DR. HARRISON: Okay, Jay?

11 DR. MINER: Yes. I have similar thoughts
12 here, that the Air Force also needs to give y'all -- and
13 I think this is where you were coming from -- how does
14 this research fit into the study? Does it increase
15 measurement accuracy? You just said about four or five
16 things on each one of these that was not given to our
17 advisory committee members that might help them to say
18 "Yes, this is important because" dat dat dat.

19 But that not ought just come from you; it
20 ought to come from the people proposing, how they see it
21 fitting into the study, and how does it help answer the
22 question?

1 DR. HARRISON: Well, I hadn't addressed the
2 investigator-initiated. What I'm accepting is that this
3 study has been going on for a long time, and so if you
4 say there's a better way to mention neuropathy, we've
5 measured neuropathy before but that wasn't a good way;
6 we're told that there's a better way to do it. I say
7 "Okay, that sounds reasonable. Let's send this off to a
8 couple of people and see if they agree."

9 DR. MICHALEK: Yes.

10 DR. HARRISON: And if they do, then I'm not
11 really going to worry too much about its -- whether it's
12 going to give us an answer, because it's already -- the
13 evaluation for neuropathy, it's already a part of the
14 study and you're just saying that you found something, a
15 better way to do that and asking us to sort of evaluate
16 that with me.

17 Now for the investigator-initiated stuff, I
18 would say that we as a committee might do what Mike
19 intimated earlier, and said that the connection has been
20 shown between diabetes. The investigator-initiated stuff
21 has to serve the purpose or at least has to show promise
22 of a better understanding of how that happened.

1 DR. STOTO: I think that's a good general
2 principle.

3 MR. CAMACHO: Are we mailing these out? It's
4 as if we're taking this --

5 DR. HARRISON: I'm saying we're going to do a
6 mail review -- I'm proposing that we do a mail review hat
7 somehow or other I'm going to come up with -- I think I
8 can do this -- I'm going to come up with people to do the
9 reviews. Or you all can come up with the people --
10 whatever, but we're going to do it.

11 DR. CAMACHO: Okay.

12 DR. HARRISON: And what we've got to tell the
13 reviewer is what the review criteria are. that's what
14 we've got to tell the reviewer. For the tests, we're
15 going to have to say "We're being asked to evaluate a
16 test for neuropathy. The test that has been done is X, Y
17 and Z. The test that is being proposed is X1, Y to Z.
18 The question we have is," and we can work out over the
19 next day what those specific questions are going to be.

20 And the answer comes back, "Yes, this is a
21 state-of-the-art test, the cost is reasonable," or "it
22 should cost \$5 a test" okay, then we're in business. The

1 thing comes back and says "this must be" -- what's the
2 guy's name?

3 DR. MICHALEK: Albers.

4 DR. HARRISON: "This must be Albers. Because
5 he's the only guy who thinks that this is worth doing"
6 you know. And we say "Whoa, wait a minute now. Let's
7 discuss this, and ask Dr. Albers to" --.

8 MR. CAMACHO: And these are sent to people
9 that you know.

10 DR. HARRISON: Well, I'm not just --

11 DR. CAMACHO: They're state labs. Every state
12 has a lab that has --

13 DR. HARRISON: No. What I do is, I've served
14 on two study sections. I mean, I can find someone who
15 evaluates, who's in the neurology research area and ask
16 them if they'd be willing to look at something.

17 The rest of you all can do the same thing.

18 DR. CAMACHO: We could send to like every
19 state lab.

20 DR. HARRISON: It's not going to be a state
21 lab.

22 DR. MINER: Another consideration for tests as

1 well, though, is time. Because we only have about 2-1/2
2 days of time.

3 DR. MICHALEK: So if it's a test that takes
4 four hours to do, it's just infeasible.

5 DR. MINER: Right.

6 COL MARDEN: Something we probably need to do
7 sooner rather than later is to look at what pieces of
8 information we really need to gather from this last set
9 of exams, and start filling that matrix in. And if the
10 technology doesn't agree, it doesn't exist to answer that
11 question; then what's the best way of archiving stuff to
12 answer the question in years from now.

13 Because when I see some of these proposals,
14 I'm seeing pixels instead of the whole picture, and
15 that's probably my problem rather than -- I'm sure the
16 picture exists in Joel's mind, but I don't have it firmly
17 fixed in mind. So that's probably something that I
18 recommend that we do, is what we need to know.

19 DR. STOTO: Could I address that. It seems to
20 me that the genetic studies kind of come into that
21 category.

22 I don't know now; is there no genetic

1 information that's been kept?

2 DR. MICHALEK: None; except maybe semen. And
3 urine -- is it true there are some cells in urine?

4 DR. HARRISON: Yes, what you're saying is that
5 there are some samples that could be used, but no genetic
6 studies have been done.

7 DR. STOTO: But the plasma, they lose the
8 genetic information by throwing away the red blood cells.

9 DR. MICHALEK: The other point is that the
10 specimens that are in the freezers are irreplaceable, so
11 you only get one shot at using them. Whereas in the year
12 2002 we have the chance to draw fresh specimens, directed
13 at a specific purpose.

14 DR. HARRISON: In fact those semen samples are
15 stored as single samples; they weren't aliquotted, were
16 they?

17 DR. MICHALEK: No. Single chunk of frozen
18 semen.

19 DR. HARRISON: And man, you've never seen a
20 mix of enzymes like you have in semen. I mean, once you
21 thaw those things, they're just going to start chewing on
22 each other.

1 DR. MICHALEK: Yes, you have to act -- I mean,
2 you've basically committed yourself once you thaw it;
3 there's no turning back. There's no turning back.

4 DR. STOTO: So --

5 [Simultaneous discussion]

6 LTC BURNHAM: But again, this shows you the
7 importance of between now and December, because '02 is
8 the last chance.

9 DR. HARRISON: That's why, I really suggest
10 that if you think this can be done in one of your labs,
11 that -- it's a serious project, though, because you're
12 talking about a huge amount of technician time because
13 you've got all these samples coming at -- you know,
14 there's no way to store them and they've got to be
15 handled a long time --.

16 You've got to grow the things, you've got to
17 freeze them away properly so that you know that you'll be
18 able to revive them; and then the storage conditions are
19 not your -70, -80 freezers; your storage conditions are
20 liquid nitrogen or liquid nitrogen equivalent
21 temperatures. So you talk about much more expensive
22 storage than the samples that you have.

1 On the other hand, ten years from now when a
2 technique has been discovered to sequence the entire
3 genome in 24 hours, somebody is going to be able to thaw
4 those boogers out and just go to town.

5 VOICE: Clone Jack Spey.

6 (Laughter)

7 DR. STOTO: That gets us into a whole another
8 level of IRB concerns, of confidentiality concerns.

9 MR. CAMACHO: Why do we have to worry about an
10 IRB concern now? If you're collecting the material --

11 COL MARDEN: You have to tell people why
12 you're doing it.

13 DR. HARRISON: Yes, you have to do it
14 beforehand. You can't do it at post hac. In fact -- no,
15 I'm not going to go there.

16 DR. STOTO: Just to collect genetic
17 information and store it is a serious confidentiality
18 issue that needs to be addressed. It may be worth it,
19 but --

20 MR. CAMACHO: I tell you what we're going to
21 do; this is for this test maybe in the immediate future,
22 and for tests down the road -- we don't even know, they

1 might save a lot of lives.

2 COL MARDEN: If you don't tell them what
3 you're using it for, you can't use it.

4 DR. HARRISON: Let's also consider that next
5 year the police call, the police call the Air Force
6 because Major what's his name has been accused of killing
7 his next door neighbor. "And we have a DNA sample, we
8 want to do a match. We can't find the major, but we know
9 you've got his -- cells."

10 DR. STOTO: Or 50 years from now, his grandson
11 is accused of something or other.

12 DR. HARRISON: Yes. You know, might be Thomas
13 Jefferson all over again.

14 (Laughter)

15 COL MARDEN: No lie; when they dug Zachary
16 Taylor up to see if he'd been poisoned, they had to get
17 the family's permission.

18 DR. HARRISON: And the reason that this works
19 so well in Utah is because their state laws -- they have
20 designed their state government to do genetic studies.
21 You know, I can't quote you anything, but all these laws
22 have been put in place just to provide the kinds of

1 protections that we're talking about.

2 DR. STOTO: But are the vets going to trust
3 federal government in this regard? We'll ask Jack.

4 MAJ SPEY: 81 percent of the Air Force
5 officers that served in operation Ranch Hand went on to
6 make the military their career. For 80 percent of 1185
7 people, 80 percent of those people have served in this
8 study. So that's 40 years for some of us, that we will
9 have given to Uncle Sam in uniform and to science in our
10 second career, if you will.

11 One of the suggestions was made, since we're
12 talking about an additional study, and I'll address this
13 to the doctors: A thank you test. The mean average age
14 in 2002 of the cohort, both comparison group and Ranch
15 Hand cohort, is going to be in the neighborhood of 67
16 years old or somewhere in that general neighborhood.

17 Without going into a big expense, looking at
18 all the lab work, much of which is way over my head and
19 all the rest of us that have sat in the vampire room and
20 had blood sucked out of us until we --. But just one
21 little test that says it's not being done but is
22 important or that I wouldn't go to a doctor or a hospital

1 to have done for myself -- I'll be 65 when this next
2 cycle starts -- but might be useful for our longevity. I
3 just throw that out -- as not part of the protocol and it
4 can't be expensive, you can't run us through sumari {ph}
5 or anything like that and check our brain, because you
6 might find vacuums, but -- just something that might be
7 of value to our health in the future. It's just
8 something for some of you to think about. Thank you.

9 COL MARDEN: Cholesterol, PSA -- you know, I'm
10 thinking of prev-med kind of stuff.

11 DR. HARRISON: That's an interesting thought.

12

13 One of the things that makes that a difficult
14 thought is that they do damn near everything as it is.

15 (Laughter)

16 DR. HARRISON: Trying to -- as you were
17 talking I was saying "Dang." I mean, this is --

18 MAJ SPEY: There's a couple of them I'd like
19 to have repeated, but --.

20 COL MARDEN: Don't go there.

21 DR. HARRISON: Yikes. Well, does anyone have
22 -- yes, Joel?

1 DR. MICHALEK: I'd just like to make a
2 proposal, and that would be that I write a -- actually
3 rewrite all six of those proposals with a lead-in
4 paragraph or two, explaining why we're considering this;
5 and I'll talk through exactly what I just said to Mike
6 Stoto about, whether this is relevant to the physical
7 exam or isn't it, why are we considering this, what does
8 it have to do with our previous findings, how will it
9 contribute to the study?

10 I think those are the pieces that are missing,
11 right?

12 MR. CAMACHO: Yes. You sent this to somebody
13 --

14 DR. MICHALEK: Because a person who sees these
15 and doesn't know the context won't know what's going on.
16 So I'm going to write a paragraph, a lead-in, and I'll
17 coordinate that with each of the authors to make sure
18 they --

19 LTC BURNHAM: He was going to give us that
20 tomorrow. Separate questions for tests and separate
21 questions for study.

22 DR. HARRISON: Yes. What I'm proposing to the

1 committee, what I've suggested, is that we have
2 essentially a protocol for how to -- you're asking us a
3 question about tests on the one hand and about
4 investigative studies on the other. And I'm suggesting
5 that we need some defensible way of providing you
6 feedback on that; and being a small motley crew, I don't
7 think that we have sufficient expertise amongst us to
8 advise you on all of the things that you're proposing;
9 and so I'm saying that we'll get a mail review.

10 And what you're saying is that you're going to
11 clean up the proposals and give them to us so that what
12 we send out is something that's reviewable, and that's
13 fine.

14 DR. STOTO: But the criteria that he has in
15 mind in rewriting them are exactly criteria we need to
16 ask the referees, did they meet these tests?

17 DR. HARRISON: Fair enough; and yes, by
18 sometime tomorrow morning -- I'll try tonight to just
19 write up two separate sets of questions that would go as
20 a cover letter with these things to reviewers.

21 Does that sound okay?

22 MR. COENE: And then we'd have a paragraph

1 from Joel on each one of them and then the proposal.

2 DR. HARRISON: Joel will have whatever he puts
3 together.

4 DR. SELVIN: Would it be heresy to suggest
5 we're making too much of this? I mean, it's \$16 million
6 to get the guys out there, and they're asking for five
7 new measurements. I don't know -- it doesn't seem to me
8 that big a deal. Now I'm just a statistician, I don't
9 really understand what all these tests are. But Joe said
10 they're relatively inexpensive, they're unobtrusive.

11 DR. MICHALEK: Well, that's a legitimate point
12 of view, because in years past we would have taken -- you
13 know, ten years ago we would have just gone ahead and
14 done these, and then tell you the results later. Now
15 we're trying to give you a heads up right from the start
16 and give you a chance to --

17 DR. HARRISON: Yes, and I'm trying to handle
18 what you're doing in a responsible way. I'm trying to
19 make sure that our acts are clean all the way through.

20 Now, --

21 DR. STOTO: I guess I heard that they may not
22 all be that cheap.

1 DR. SELVIN: Well, those guys can decide about
2 the money.

3 DR. HARRISON: Well, it's not just that.
4 Drawing blood from a person's arm is probably one of the
5 most trivial things that I can think in medicine. But
6 it's invasive. And it shouldn't be done for a single
7 wrong test. And that's not my moral position; that's
8 just the position of clinical research in the United
9 States.

10 LTC BURNHAM: That's OPRR's position.

11 DR. HARRISON: And so, no matter what the
12 relative cost of this test is versus the overall cost of
13 the project, we're duty-bound to make some judgment as to
14 whether or not it's appropriate and whether or not it's
15 appropriate.

16 I agree with you, they can decide whether they
17 can afford it, but we have to render some kind of an
18 opinion on whether or not it's appropriate.

19 LTC BURNHAM: I thought somehow or other we
20 had communicated that what we would like is a yes or a
21 no, and then also prioritized. If you had to pick four
22 of these to prioritize, and then we'll get what we can

1 afford.

2 DR. HARRISON: Yes. And all I'm saying is
3 that I'm trying to throw a little bit of a funny, funky
4 review in there so that we can say that we did, under the
5 circumstances, the best that we could. Now what we've
6 said is that for this kind of thing -- well, not for the
7 test, but certainly for the investigator-initiated
8 studies, that it would be best to have an RFP, to have it
9 evaluated through NIEHS or NIDDK and all the rest of this
10 business, but that's not happening.

11 So what do we do as a compromise?

12 DR. STOTO: I think the plan we talked about
13 is a good one.

14 DR. SELVIN: It just strikes me as overkill;
15 but you know, I'm a beginner at this.

16 DR. GOUGH: We certainly don't want to have a
17 test that, unknown to us, has a record of producing
18 misleading results.

19 DR. SELVIN: I would agree with that.

20 DR. GOUGH: And I think that --

21 DR. HARRISON: The other thing is that if you
22 were to -- I admire this study. I feel proud to have

1 been involved in it. And if you were to throw in just
2 one funky test, one test that lacked credulity, one test
3 that would --

4 DR. STOTO: You mean one more funky test.

5 DR. HARRISON: I mean one test that scientists
6 in that area would laugh at, you place the whole study in
7 danger. I mean once you see one thing wrong, you figure
8 that you're just looking at the tip of the iceberg.
9 That's the way people are.

10 DR. STOTO: Another thing which is consistent
11 with all this is, one of the big problems with this study
12 is they measure so many things that occasionally things
13 pop up as significant just because you've measured so
14 many things, the multiplicity problem.

15 DR. MINER: Well that, of course, is out of
16 the barn.

17 DR. STOTO: Well, but you don't want to make
18 it worse.

19 DR. HARRISON: Let's finish up, because we're
20 kind of just filling up time now.

21 DR. STOTO: Where did these six proposals come
22 from? I presume you guys worked them up and asked for

1 people. It's not like these are --

2 DR. MICHALEK: Well, there's a very definite
3 trail for these. Number one, we've been working with
4 James Albers for almost ten years on this peripheral
5 neuropathy issue, and we have coauthored a paper in
6 submission -- and he's telling us his professional
7 judgment on what to do next. And that is your
8 electrophysiological measurement. That's where that came
9 from.

10 DR. STOTO: I'm not questioning that. The
11 question is, you didn't make some announcement that
12 you're open to proposals?

13 DR. MICHALEK: No. These are non-open --
14 nothing, no. These are recommendations like Albers' from
15 a colleague. The same is true of James Dwyer.

16 DR. STOTO: So I guess I wonder whether there
17 are even studies in this other category of investigator-
18 initiated things.

19 Well, the genetic ones, they came out of their
20 friends; and they also, it sounds to me like the real
21 issue in the genetic ones is do we keep the red blood
22 cells?

1 DR. MICHALEK: Right.

2 DR. STOTO: So it's kind of like the other
3 test.

4 DR. GOUGH: Well, the issue is whether we give
5 \$180,000 to Dr. del Junco to do her study, too.

6 Whatever.

7 DR. HARRISON: You know --

8 DR. GOUGH: The blood cells I might agree
9 with.

10 DR. HARRISON: My whole reason for wanting the
11 RFP and wanting review and stuff is that I really don't
12 feel comfortable with the way this is done. And the
13 reason that the NIH has reviewed panels and the like is
14 because anything less than that is apt to give you this
15 going from one acquaintance to another acquaintance to
16 another acquaintance, and you may not really be getting
17 -- in fact, I can almost assure you that you're not
18 getting the very best science that's possible in any of
19 these given areas.

20 You get that from competition, and this is not
21 competitive. But we can't have that.

22 DR. STOTO: Right, so I guess we should just

1 reflect that and then say --

2 DR. HARRISON: so what I'm saying is, that the
3 worst part would be if one of these studies -- if one of
4 these proposed studies was really, unbeknownst to us and
5 certainly unbeknownst to Joel and colleagues -- if one of
6 these studies was really useless, to be just blunt. If
7 it turns out that these cytochrome studies have been done
8 up the wazoo, the relationships are already known, the
9 hypothesis has already been disproven, and none of us
10 knows that literature so we just -- well, Mike knows it,
11 but --.

12 So that's all I'm looking for with this little
13 mail review, is to just be able to get a couple of people
14 to look at things like this and --

15 DR. STOTO: I don't disagree with that at all;
16 I'm just saying that I think all these things really are
17 in the same category rather than test versus
18 investigator-initiated things.

19 DR. HARRISON: Okay. All right.

20 MR. CAMACHO: I'm on to, it seems three things
21 going on here. One of these particular studies, that's
22 one thing. You've got to have people look at this and

1 say "I agree with that" and other things. As far as what
2 tests, I still think we should be taking samples that, if
3 things change down the road, at least we got to 2006.
4 Some other studies, and we do another kind of RFP out
5 there, if there's money or whatever, that the samples are
6 out there and able to be used.

7 DR. STOTO: That's essentially one of the
8 proposals. I think the genetic studies are morphed into
9 that proposal. And that whether or not Debbie del Junco
10 gets funded for analyzing it is kind of a separate issue
11 altogether.

12 DR. HARRISON: Are you saying that you think
13 that the Epstein-Barr is something that's on the table
14 now? Or are you just saying that preserving white blood
15 cells or the buffy coat -- it's called a buffy coat.

16 DR. STOTO: I don't know the science there,
17 but I guess preserving genetic information, preserving
18 genetic material -- genetic material is on the table, it
19 sounds to me like, and maybe there are different ways of
20 doing that that need to be compared to one another.

21 MR. CAMACHO: If we keep the whole blood -- I
22 don't know anything about medicine -- right here it is,

1 and this is my blood sample, my own blood sample. 20

2 years, 30 years, 40 years, 50 years -- can't they get all

3 the DNA they want out of that?

4 DR. HARRISON: If what you want. But let me,

5 for example, just --

6 DR. CAMACHO: We're back to this again.

7 DR. HARRISON: Let me throw what might be a

8 little bit of a twist. This population is too small to

9 do this, but population studies right now are done with

10 mitochondrial DNA. If you do a regular DNA extraction

11 you're not going to have mitochondrial DNA; you just have

12 chromosomal DNA. Mitochondrial stuff stays out.

13 So let's suppose that five years from now or

14 eight years from now someone looks and goes "Oh, dang!

15 What we need to finally solve this problem is to compare

16 such-and-such gene on the mitochondrial genome in these

17 two cohorts" and you don't have the samples.

18 DR. STOTO: I guess the other aspect of it, I

19 understood, was that the red blood cells are frozen,

20 they're dead.

21 DR. HARRISON: The white blood cells.

22 DR. STOTO: The white blood cells are frozen

1 and then they're dead. But this other technique actually
2 would preserve them so they could be --

3 DR. HARRISON: Would preserve live cells. Or
4 let's say that suppose five years from now you decided
5 that it really was worth studying the protein produced by
6 -- you know, the cytochrome protein produced. So you
7 start the cells up, you turn on that gene, and you
8 isolate the protein. It offers you everything but the
9 person, as opposed to --

10 MR. CAMACHO: That's what I was trying to get
11 at. I'd want to see something preserved out of it. If I
12 was a soldier, I'd want this.

13 DR. HARRISON: The disadvantage is a
14 considerable difference and expense. And so if you could
15 only do a little something, then you'd just freeze the
16 buffy coat. If you could do a little better, then you
17 might do this Epstein-Barr transformation.

18 DR. CAMACHO: It's getting off into the -- I
19 am for that cost.

20 LTC BURNHAM: Is this an ongoing cost that you
21 would have to pay this company forever, until they --?

22 DR. HARRISON: It would -- well, once the

1 cells were transformed, grown up and frozen, they'd be in
2 a freezer analogous to but more expensive than the
3 freezers you've got your other samples in.

4 LTC BURNHAM: That's my point, though. So
5 we'd have to pay them every year to keep that --?

6 DR. HARRISON: Well, or they'd be sitting
7 there with your other freezers.

8 COL MARDEN: Or pay for the power.

9 DR. HARRISON: Yes, they'd be sitting there
10 with your other freezers. And then at some point someone
11 will write a proposal -- so for each man you'll have a
12 rack of five ampules in liquid nitrogen-level
13 temperatures, and someone will write a proposal and it'll
14 get approved by whatever mechanism, and you'll pop one
15 vial out of each little straw. You'll pop one vial out,
16 keep it frozen, and ship it off to whoever has given the
17 proposal.

18 DR. STOTO: Sounds expensive.

19 DR. HARRISON: It is. It is. I make no bones
20 about it.

21 MR. CAMACHO: Maybe there'll be conversion
22 techniques ten years from now.

1 DR. STOTO: Well, it's expensive between now
2 and then to maintain it, yes.

3 MR. CAMACHO: Think of how expensive it could
4 be if down the road in one of these new little conflicts
5 we seem to always run into that somebody started throwing
6 gas or toxins around. And then somebody, looking at all
7 the wounded soldiers, somebody said "Wonder if this will
8 parallel the dioxin? Jesus, can we go back and do that?"
9 That alone would be worth it. To me it would be worth
10 it. It would be worth it to me.

11 DR. HARRISON: Well, why don't we think about
12 these things?

13 DR. STOTO: I think it's worth asking. I
14 think it's worth asking the question. I don't want to
15 prejudge the answer, but --

16 COL MARDEN: What would a frozen sample of the
17 1918 flu be worth to us today? A bunch.

18 DR. CAMACHO: Oh, sure.

19 DR. HARRISON: In fact, we went and got it,
20 didn't we? Where were --

21 DR. SELVIN: Alaska or Siberia?

22 DR. HARRISON: Yes, it was someplace.

1 DR. HARRISON: So I don't think we've got
2 anything else to do today, do we?

3 DR. GOUGH: Well, it would be --

4 DR. HARRISON: We don't have anything else to
5 do today, do we?

6 (Laughter)

7 DR. GOUGH: Could Jay -- who can tell us how
8 much these things cost?

9 DR. HARRISON: Do you know what you could
10 probably do tomorrow morning? You could probably call up
11 the administrator at the University of Utah, GCRC,
12 General Clinical Research Center.

13 I've got even better than that. Call Jeffrey
14 Cheung at the NIH, and tell him we need this information.

15 He's area code 301-435-0768 and tell him that we're
16 talking about preserving cells the way they do at the
17 University of Utah; and can he either tell us or put us
18 in contact with the right person to get the cost.

19 MAJ SPEY: I'll drive him out there.

20 (Laughter)

21 MAJ SPEY: We're leaving at noon.

22 DR. MINER: Would you repeat phone number?

1 Make sure I got it right?

2 DR. HARRISON: Oops. I was just with Dr.
3 Cheung yesterday.

4 301-435-0768.

5 DR. MINER: Thank you.

6 DR. HARRISON: He won't be surprised.

7 MR. CAMACHO: This little letter we're
8 supposed to -- where is the focus? Who's getting this
9 letter eventually?

10 DR. HARRISON: This is to be inserted into the
11 minutes.

12 It's not a letter. What is it they were
13 supposed to do?

14 MS. JEWELL: Just a statement for the minutes.

15 DR. GOUGH: To continue the --

16 DR. HARRISON: Oh, the continued funding.

17 MR. CAMACHO: Preservation of the records and
18 the samples and archives -- yes.

19 DR. HARRISON: What time do we convene in the
20 morning?

21 MS. JEWELL: 7:30, Continental breakfast, 8,
22 meeting.

1 DR. HARRISON: All right. Thank you.

2 [Whereupon, at 5 o'clock p.m., the meeting recessed,

3 to reconvene at 8 a.m. the following day.]